
NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 1

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	REALUKEY	Length	15	Position	1 - 15
Question Name					
Concept	Record identifier for the household				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

Variable Name	PERSONID	Length	2	Position	16 - 17
Question Name					
Concept	Number identifying the person in the household				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

Variable Name	AM68_RNO	Length	6	Position	18 - 23
Question Name					
Concept	Record number on Health Microdata file				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 2

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PRC8_DES	Length	2	Position	24 - 25
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept Design province

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEWFOUNDLAND	10	1,058	591,833
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	975	137,249
NOVA SCOTIA	12	1,085	931,241
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	1,083	728,354
QUÉBEC	24	2,946	7,181,193
ONTARIO	35	4,612	11,237,332
MANITOBA	46	1,196	1,077,639
SASKATCHEWAN	47	1,162	981,483
ALBERTA	48	1,479	2,820,857
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	1,648	3,837,083
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 3

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PRC8_CUR	Length	2	Position	26 - 27
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept Province of residence

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Province of residence at the time of data collection in 1998-1999.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEWFOUNDLAND	10	963	538,051
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	932	135,015
NOVA SCOTIA	12	1,071	910,116
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	1,073	734,217
QUÉBEC	24	2,946	7,157,967
ONTARIO	35	4,691	11,261,691
MANITOBA	46	1,184	1,069,459
SASKATCHEWAN	47	1,131	971,067
ALBERTA	48	1,568	2,846,030
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	1,685	3,900,651
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SP38DPC	Length	6	Position	28 - 33
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept Postal code - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note See documentation on derived variables.

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 4

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	GE38DURB	Length	1	Position	34
Question Name					
Concept	Rural and urban area - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RURAL		1		4,077	5,527,778
URBAN		2		13,165	23,991,260
NOT STATED		9		2	5,227
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	GE38DCD	Length	3	Position	35 - 37
Question Name					
Concept	Census Division - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				

Variable Name	GE38DCSD	Length	3	Position	38 - 40
Question Name					
Concept	Census Sub-Division - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 5

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	GE38DCMA	Length	3	Position	41 - 43
Question Name					
Concept	Census Metropolitan Area - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NO CMA ASSIGNED	000	8,335	11,045,575		
ST. JOHN'S	001	307	171,015		
HALIFAX	205	405	334,185		
SAINT JOHN	310	197	123,045		
CHICOUTIMI	408	74	165,350		
QUÉBEC	421	304	751,028		
SHERBROOKE	433	83	153,179		
TROIS-RIVIÈRES	442	73	179,215		
MONTRÉAL	462	1,133	3,274,521		
OTTAWA/HULL	505	524	1,104,081		
OSHAWA	532	159	286,787		
TORONTO	535	1,604	4,415,772		
HAMILTON	537	310	661,067		
ST.CATHERINES	539	146	354,692		
KITCHENER	541	174	373,417		
LONDON	555	190	382,080		
WINDSOR	559	143	287,960		
SUDBURY	580	75	154,768		
THUNDER BAY	595	83	143,394		
WINNIPEG	602	493	658,803		
REGINA	705	243	221,604		
SASKATOON	725	261	204,050		
CALGARY	825	489	890,531		
EDMONTON	835	511	906,461		
VANCOUVER	933	774	1,977,346		
VICTORIA	935	152	299,111		
NOT STATED	999	2	5,227		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 6

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	GE38GCMA	Length	3	Position	44 - 46
Question Name					
Concept	Census Metropolitan Area - (D,G)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO CMA ASSIGNED		000		13,731	19,851,398
MONTRÉAL		462		1,133	3,274,521
TORONTO		535		1,604	4,415,772
VANCOUVER		933		774	1,977,346
NOT STATED		999		2	5,227
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	GE38DFED	Length	3	Position	47 - 49
Question Name					
Concept	Federal Electoral District - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				

Variable Name	CYCLE	Length	2	Position	50 - 51
Question Name					
Concept	Cycle in which household joined the survey				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CYCLE 1 - 1994-1995		1		16,190	27,550,783
CYCLE 3 - 1998-1999		3		1,054	1,973,481
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 7

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SUBCYCLE	Length	2	Position	52 - 53
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept Sample indicator

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CORE	1	14,520	24,394,664
CYCLE 1 NON-RESPONSE	2	1,670	3,156,119
LFS SAMPLE	3	1,054	1,973,481
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	STRATUM	Length	5	Position	54 - 58
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept Sample indicator

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Variable Name	REPLICAT	Length	7	Position	59 - 65
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept Sample indicator

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 8

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SP38_CPS	Length	2	Position	66 - 67
Question Name					
Concept	Sampled collection period				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Collection period in which the household was sampled.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
QUARTER #1 - JUNE 1998		1		3,695	5,574,311
QUARTER #2 - AUGUST 1998		2		4,126	6,242,243
QUARTER #3 - NOVEMBER 1998		3		5,045	9,214,994
QUARTER #4 - MARCH 1999		4		4,378	8,492,716
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SP38_CPA	Length	2	Position	68 - 69
Question Name					
Concept	Actual collection period				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Collection period in which the data were collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
QUARTER #1 - JUNE 1998		1		3,538	5,344,311
QUARTER #2 - AUGUST 1998		2		3,960	6,016,434
QUARTER #3 - NOVEMBER 1998		3		5,046	9,223,809
QUARTER #4 - MARCH 1999		4		4,456	8,500,713
QUARTER #5 - JUNE 1999		5		244	438,998
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SP38_PAR	Length	8	Position	70 - 77
Question Name					
Concept	CASEID				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	CASEID on H03 file.				

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 9

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	AM38_CAS	Length	8	Position	78 - 85
Question Name					
Concept	CASEID				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	CASEID on H03 file.				

Variable Name	AM38_TEL	Length	1	Position	86
Question Name					
Concept	H03 interview by telephone or in person				
Question	Interviewer: Is this a telephone or a personal contact?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
TELEPHONE	1	15,847	26,869,625		
PERSONAL	2	1,265	2,382,277		
NOT STATED	9	132	272,362		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

Variable Name	AM38_LP	Length	1	Position	87
Question Name					
Concept	Language preference of household				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
ENGLISH	1	14,087	22,452,374		
FRENCH	2	3,117	6,987,249		
EITHER	3	40	84,642		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 10

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	AM38_SRC	Length	2	Position	88 - 89
Question Name					
Concept	Record number of person providing H03 information				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

Variable Name	AM38_LNG	Length	2	Position	90 - 91
Question Name					
Concept	Interview language - H03				
Question	Interviewer: Record language of interview.				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	13,982	22,172,305
FRENCH	2	3,118	6,970,256
ARABIC	3	4	11,437
CHINESE	4	71	186,458
GREEK	7	1	4,122
ITALIAN	9	13	31,931
PERSIAN (FARSI)	11	1	1,542
POLISH	12	4	8,599
PORTUGUESE	13	14	38,918
PUNJABI	14	8	31,587
SPANISH	15	5	14,756
VIETNAMESE	18	5	11,302
OTHER	19	18	41,053
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 11

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DHC8_DWE	Length	2	Position	92 - 93
Question Name	HHLD-Q1A/1B				
Concept	Type of dwelling				
Question	Interviewer: Record type of dwelling / In what type of dwelling are you living?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SINGLE DETACHED HOUSE	1	11,540	19,474,384
SEMI-DETACHED OR DOUBLE	2	694	1,527,920
GARDEN HOUSE, TOWNHOUSE OR ROW HOUSE	3	795	1,661,572
DUPLEX	4	649	1,162,265
LOW-RISE APARTMENT	5	2,127	3,360,233
HIGH-RISE APARTMENT	6	936	1,682,000
COLLECTIVE DWELLING	8	27	28,733
MOBILE HOME	9	393	473,080
OTHER	10	79	143,499
DON'T KNOW	97	1	92
REFUSAL	98	3	10,486
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DHC8_OWN	Length	1	Position	94
Question Name					
Concept	Dwelling owned by a household member				
Question	Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household (even if being paid for)?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12,246	21,226,981
NO	2	4,987	8,271,798
DON'T KNOW	7	6	17,630
REFUSAL	8	5	7,856
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 12

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DHC8_BED	Length	2	Position	95 - 96
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept Number of bedrooms

Question How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF BEDROOMS	0 - 30	17,214	29,459,847
DON'T KNOW	97	11	29,399
REFUSAL	98	19	35,018
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DHC8GBED	Length	2	Position	97 - 98
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept Number of bedrooms - (G)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on DHC8_BED.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO BEDROOMS	0	102	126,361
1 BEDROOM	1	1,482	1,926,018
2 BEDROOMS	2	3,789	5,735,484
3 BEDROOMS	3	7,686	13,422,037
4 BEDROOMS	4	3,237	6,244,669
5 OR MORE BEDROOMS	5	918	2,005,278
NOT STATED	99	30	64,417
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 13

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DHC8DHSZ	Length	2	Position	99 - 100
Question Name					
Concept	Household size - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC8_MEM.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS		1 - 12		17,244	29,524,264
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DHC8GHSZ	Length	1	Position	101
Question Name					
Concept	Household size - (D,G)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC8DHSZ.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 PERSON		1		3,226	3,493,563
2 PERSONS		2		4,809	7,119,552
3 PERSONS		3		3,301	5,729,902
4 PERSONS		4		3,712	7,724,153
5 OR MORE PERSONS		5		2,196	5,457,095
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DHC8DL12	Length	2	Position	102 - 103
Question Name					
Concept	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC8_AGE.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS		0 - 6		17,244	29,524,265
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 14

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DHC8DE12	Length	2	Position	104 - 105
Question Name					
Concept	Number of persons aged 12 years old in household - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC8_AGE.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS		0 - 2		17,244	29,524,265
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DHC8DLE5	Length	2	Position	106 - 107
Question Name					
Concept	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC8_AGE.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS		0 - 5		17,244	29,524,264
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DHC8GLE5	Length	1	Position	108
Question Name					
Concept	Any person 5 years old or less in household - (D,G)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC8_AGE.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,439	6,631,535
NO		2		13,805	22,892,729
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 15

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DHC8D611	Length	2	Position	109 - 110
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on DHC8_AGE.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 4	17,244	29,524,265
	Total	17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DHC8G611	Length	1	Position	111
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name

Concept Any person 6 to 11 years old in household - (D,G)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on DHC8_AGE.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,729	7,905,502
NO	2	13,515	21,618,763
	Total	17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 16

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DHC8DLVG	Length	2	Position	112 - 113
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Living arrangements of selected respondent - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on the relationship matrix. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING ALONE	1	3,226	3,493,563
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	365	592,981
LIVING WITH SPOUSE / PARTNER	3	3,577	5,292,183
PARENT LIVING WT SPOUSE/PARTNER,CHILDREN	4	4,200	7,843,409
SINGLE PARENT LIVING WITH CHILDREN	5	777	1,069,836
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PARENT	6	417	657,120
CHILD LIVING WT SINGLE PARENT, SIBLINGS	7	419	922,063
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PARENTS	8	748	1,372,975
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PARENTS, SIBLINGS	9	2,247	5,558,642
OTHER	10	1,268	2,721,493
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 17

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DHC8DECF	Length	2	Position	114 - 115
Question Name					
Concept	Household type - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on the relationship matrix. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL	1	3,226	3,493,563		
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	403	644,931		
COUPLE ALONE	3	3,578	5,295,699		
COUPLE, NO DEP. CHILDREN, OTHERS	4	108	178,605		
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25	5	6,696	13,749,474		
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25, OTHERS	6	825	1,917,783		
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25	7	419	873,866		
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >=25, OTHERS	8	105	211,998		
FEMALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	9	1,151	1,875,121		
FEMALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN <25, OTHERS	10	149	280,912		
FEMALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	11	227	350,320		
FEM. LONE PAR.,ALL CHILDREN >=25, OTHERS	12	14	16,955		
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	13	182	359,696		
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTHERS	14	17	44,986		
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	15	41	51,262		
MALE LONE PAR.,ALL CHILDREN >= 25,OTHERS	16	2	5,115		
OTHER FAMILY TYPE	17	101	173,979		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 18

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DHC8GECF	Length	2	Position	116 - 117
Question Name					
Concept	Household type - (D,G)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on the relationship matrix. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
COUPLE WITH CHILDREN < 25		1		6,696	13,749,474
COUPLE WWO CHILDREN >= 25, WWO OTHERS		2		632	1,264,468
SINGLE		3		3,226	3,493,563
SINGLE WITH OTHERS		4		403	644,931
COUPLE WITH CHILDREN < 25, OTHERS		5		825	1,917,783
COUPLE ALONE		6		3,578	5,295,699
SINGLE PARENT, CHILDREN < 25		7		1,333	2,234,816
OTHER SINGLE PARENT HOUSEHOLD		8		450	749,551
OTHER		9		101	173,979
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SP38_STA	Length	3	Position	118 - 120
Question Name					
Concept	Status code after processing				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
COMPLETED INTERVIEW		000		16,808	28,633,069
PARTIAL INTERVIEW		001		436	891,196
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 19

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	INC8F1	Length	1	Position	121
Question Name					
Concept	Household questions asked of this H05 respondent				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		11,517	18,179,721
NO		2		5,725	11,333,794
NOT STATED		9		2	10,750
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	INC8_1A	Length	1	Position	122
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - wages and salaries				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Wages and salaries				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		12,173	22,221,779
NO		2		4,918	7,008,245
DON'T KNOW		7		77	157,443
REFUSAL		8		74	126,049
NOT STATED		9		2	10,750
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 20

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	INC8_1B	Length	1	Position	123
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - self-employment				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Income from self-employment				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,307	6,013,822
NO	2	13,784	23,216,202
DON'T KNOW	7	77	157,443
REFUSAL	8	74	126,049
NOT STATED	9	2	10,750
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	INC8_1C	Length	1	Position	124
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - dividends and interest				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Dividends and interest (e.g. on bonds, savings)				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,020	5,155,444
NO	2	14,071	24,074,579
DON'T KNOW	7	77	157,443
REFUSAL	8	74	126,049
NOT STATED	9	2	10,750
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 21

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	INC8_1D	Length	1	Position	125
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - employment insurance				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Employment insurance				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,981	2,825,187
NO		2		15,110	26,404,837
DON'T KNOW		7		77	157,443
REFUSAL		8		74	126,049
NOT STATED		9		2	10,750
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	INC8_1E	Length	1	Position	126
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - worker's compensation				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Worker's compensation				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		443	760,244
NO		2		16,648	28,469,780
DON'T KNOW		7		77	157,443
REFUSAL		8		74	126,049
NOT STATED		9		2	10,750
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 22

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	INC8_1F	Length	1	Position	127
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,530	4,737,815
NO		2		13,561	24,492,209
DON'T KNOW		7		77	157,443
REFUSAL		8		74	126,049
NOT STATED		9		2	10,750
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	INC8_1G	Length	1	Position	128
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,519	3,619,209
NO		2		14,572	25,610,815
DON'T KNOW		7		77	157,443
REFUSAL		8		74	126,049
NOT STATED		9		2	10,750
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 23

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	INC8_1H	Length	1	Position	129
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,083	3,880,965
NO	2	14,008	25,349,059
DON'T KNOW	7	77	157,443
REFUSAL	8	74	126,049
NOT STATED	9	2	10,750
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	INC8_1I	Length	1	Position	130
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - child tax benefit				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Tax Benefit				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,812	6,670,690
NO	2	13,279	22,559,333
DON'T KNOW	7	77	157,443
REFUSAL	8	74	126,049
NOT STATED	9	2	10,750
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 24

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	INC8_1J	Length	1	Position	131
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - social assistance / welfare				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,265	2,055,393
NO		2		15,826	27,174,631
DON'T KNOW		7		77	157,443
REFUSAL		8		74	126,049
NOT STATED		9		2	10,750
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	INC8_1K	Length	1	Position	132
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - child support				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Support				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		505	894,925
NO		2		16,586	28,335,098
DON'T KNOW		7		77	157,443
REFUSAL		8		74	126,049
NOT STATED		9		2	10,750
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 25

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	INC8_1L	Length	1	Position	133
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - alimony				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Alimony				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	66	108,290
NO	2	17,025	29,121,734
DON'T KNOW	7	77	157,443
REFUSAL	8	74	126,049
NOT STATED	9	2	10,750
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	INC8_1M	Length	1	Position	134
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - other				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Other (e.g. rental income, scholarships)				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,002	1,648,942
NO	2	16,089	27,581,081
DON'T KNOW	7	77	157,443
REFUSAL	8	74	126,049
NOT STATED	9	2	10,750
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 26

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	INC8_1N	Length	1	Position	135
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - none				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - None				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	54	106,310
NO	2	17,037	29,123,714
DON'T KNOW	7	77	157,443
REFUSAL	8	74	126,049
NOT STATED	9	2	10,750
	Total	17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 27

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	INC8_2	Length	2	Position	136 - 137
Question Name	INCOM-Q2				
Concept	Total household income - main source				
Question	What was the main source of income?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WAGES AND SALARIES	1	10,571	19,493,653
INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT	2	1,702	3,146,581
DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST	3	197	305,477
EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	4	123	175,516
WORKER'S COMPENSATION	5	72	104,079
BENEFITS FROM CANADA OR QUÉBEC PENSION	6	667	860,602
RETIREMENT PENSIONS ETC.	7	1,341	1,916,891
OLD AGE SECURITY AND G.I.S.	8	1,240	1,255,023
CHILD TAX BENEFIT	9	13	29,414
PROV. / MUNIC. SOCIAL ASSIS. / WELFARE	10	797	1,276,800
CHILD SUPPORT	11	32	82,026
ALIMONY	12	23	45,418
OTHER (E.G. RENTAL INCOME, SCHOLARSHIPS)	13	220	372,414
NONE	14	54	106,310
DON'T KNOW	97	29	41,010
REFUSAL	98	10	18,811
NOT STATED	99	153	294,241
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 28

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	INC8G2	Length	2	Position	138 - 139
Question Name					
Concept	Main source of total household income - (G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of INC8_1A to INC8_1M =1				
Note	Based on INC8_2.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EMPLOYMENT INCOME		1		12,273	22,640,234
EI / WORK COMP. / WELFARE		2		992	1,556,395
SENIOR'S BENEFITS		3		3,248	4,032,515
OTHER		4		485	834,749
NOT APPLICABLE		96		54	106,310
NOT STATED		99		192	354,062
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	INC8_3	Length	6	Position	140 - 145
Question Name	INCOM-Q3				
Concept	Total household income - best estimate				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of INC8_1A to INC8_1M =1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AMOUNT IN DOLLARS		4 - 500000		14,005	23,881,130
NONE		0		49	103,983
DON'T KNOW		999997		2,465	4,253,535
REFUSAL		999998		572	991,376
NOT STATED		999999		153	294,241
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 29

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	INC8_3A	Length	1	Position	146
Question Name	INCOM-Q3A				
Concept	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$20,000, \$20,000 or more or no income?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of INC8_1A to INC8_1M =1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	3,395	4,368,815
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	13,097	23,738,529
NO INCOME	3	61	125,485
DON'T KNOW	7	295	605,477
REFUSAL	8	243	391,717
NOT STATED	9	153	294,241
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	INC8_3B	Length	1	Position	147
Question Name	INCOM-Q3B				
Concept	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC8_3A=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	696	930,141
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	2,674	3,402,583
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,158	23,864,014
DON'T KNOW	7	22	32,457
REFUSAL	8	3	3,633
NOT STATED	9	691	1,291,436
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 30

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	INC8_3C	Length	1	Position	148
Question Name	INCOM-Q3C				
Concept	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC8_3B=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	132	219,635
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	561	707,588
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,832	27,266,598
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,918
NOT STATED	9	716	1,327,525
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	INC8_3D	Length	1	Position	149
Question Name	INCOM-Q3D				
Concept	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC8_3B=2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	1,471	1,772,045
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	1,168	1,582,973
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,854	24,794,156
DON'T KNOW	7	31	41,730
REFUSAL	8	4	5,835
NOT STATED	9	716	1,327,525
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 31

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	INC8_3E	Length	1	Position	150
Question Name	INCOM-Q3E				
Concept	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC8_3A=2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	4,606	7,026,933
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	8,313	16,354,231
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,456	4,494,300
DON'T KNOW	7	129	278,015
REFUSAL	8	49	79,350
NOT STATED	9	691	1,291,436
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	INC8_3F	Length	1	Position	151
Question Name	INCOM-Q3F				
Concept	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC8_3E=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	2,311	3,352,730
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	2,248	3,593,316
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,769	20,848,531
DON'T KNOW	7	42	71,465
REFUSAL	8	5	9,422
NOT STATED	9	869	1,648,801
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 32

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	INC8_3G	Length	1	Position	152
Question Name	INCOM-Q3G				
Concept	Total household income - >= \$50,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - <\$50,000, \$50,000 to <\$60,000 or \$60,000 to <\$80,000 or \$80,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC8_3E=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	1,899	3,310,695		
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	1,705	3,235,938		
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	2,259	4,425,465		
\$80,000 OR MORE	4	2,328	5,136,147		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,062	11,521,233		
DON'T KNOW	7	104	207,741		
REFUSAL	8	18	38,245		
NOT STATED	9	869	1,648,801		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 33

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	INC8DHH	Length	2	Position	153 - 154
Question Name					
Concept	Total household income from all sources - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on INC8_3A to INC8_3G.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NO INCOME	1	61	125,485		
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	132	219,635		
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	561	707,588		
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	1,471	1,772,045		
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	1,168	1,582,973		
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	2,311	3,352,730		
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	2,248	3,593,316		
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	1,899	3,310,695		
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	1,705	3,235,938		
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	2,259	4,425,465		
\$80,000 OR MORE	11	2,328	5,136,147		
NOT STATED	99	1,101	2,062,247		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

Variable Name	INC8DIA2	Length	1	Position	155
Question Name					
Concept	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC8DHSZ and INC8DHH. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
LOW INCOME	1	2,788	3,884,493		
MIDDLE OR HIGH INCOME	2	13,355	23,577,524		
NOT STATED	9	1,101	2,062,247		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 34

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	INC8DIA4	Length	1	Position	156
Question Name					
Concept	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC8DHSZ and INC8DHH. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME QUARTILE		1		2,788	3,884,493
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME QUARTILE		2		4,625	7,375,119
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME QUARTILE		3		5,752	10,034,059
HIGHEST INCOME QUARTILE		4		2,978	6,168,346
NOT STATED		9		1,101	2,062,247
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	INC8DIA5	Length	1	Position	157
Question Name					
Concept	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC8DHSZ and INC8DHH. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME QUINTILE		1		802	1,154,310
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME QUINTILE		2		1,986	2,730,183
MIDDLE INCOME QUINTILE		3		4,625	7,375,119
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME QUINTILE		4		5,752	10,034,059
HIGHEST INCOME QUINTILE		5		2,978	6,168,346
NOT STATED		9		1,101	2,062,247
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 35

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	INC8_4	Length	6	Position	158 - 163
Question Name	INCOM-Q4				
Concept	Total personal income - best estimate				
Question	What is your best estimate of your total personal income, before taxes and deductions, from all sources in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	1 - 500000	12,198	19,428,940
NONE	0	764	1,532,567
NOT APPLICABLE	999996	2,562	5,741,053
DON'T KNOW	999997	953	1,505,193
REFUSAL	999998	303	525,382
NOT STATED	999999	464	791,128
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	INC8_4A	Length	1	Position	164
Question Name	INCOM-Q4A				
Concept	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000				
Question	Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income: - less than \$20,000, \$20,000 or more or no income?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	6,039	9,000,740
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	7,188	12,050,862
NO INCOME	3	785	1,580,786
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,562	5,741,053
DON'T KNOW	7	99	167,226
REFUSAL	8	107	192,470
NOT STATED	9	464	791,128
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 36

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	INC8_4B	Length	1	Position	165
Question Name	INCOM-Q4B				
Concept	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000				
Question	Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income: - less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC8_4A=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	2,518	4,240,474
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	3,493	4,691,087
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,535	19,372,701
DON'T KNOW	7	26	65,782
REFUSAL	8	2	3,397
NOT STATED	9	670	1,150,824
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	INC8_4C	Length	1	Position	166
Question Name	INCOM-Q4C				
Concept	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000				
Question	Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income: - less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC8_4B=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	1,089	2,072,042
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	1,420	2,155,690
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,028	24,063,788
DON'T KNOW	7	9	12,742
NOT STATED	9	698	1,220,003
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 37

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	INC8_4D	Length	1	Position	167
Question Name	INCOM-Q4D				
Concept	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000				
Question	Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income: - less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC8_4B=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	2,111	2,727,403
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	1,352	1,926,600
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,053	23,613,174
DON'T KNOW	7	29	35,934
REFUSAL	8	1	1,150
NOT STATED	9	698	1,220,003
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	INC8_4E	Length	1	Position	168
Question Name	INCOM-Q4E				
Concept	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000				
Question	Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income: - less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC8_4A=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	4,281	6,756,140
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	2,876	5,244,903
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,386	16,322,578
DON'T KNOW	7	20	32,407
REFUSAL	8	11	17,411
NOT STATED	9	670	1,150,824
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 38

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	INC8_4F	Length	1	Position	169
Question Name	INCOM-Q4F				
Concept	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000				
Question	Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income: - less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC8_4E=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	2,433	3,711,007
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	1,837	3,027,471
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,262	21,567,482
DON'T KNOW	7	8	13,716
REFUSAL	8	3	3,947
NOT STATED	9	701	1,200,643
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	INC8_4G	Length	1	Position	170
Question Name	INCOM-Q4G				
Concept	Total personal income - >= \$50,000				
Question	Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income: - <\$50,000, \$50,000 to <\$60,000 or \$60,000 to <\$80,000 or \$80,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC8_4E=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	1,152	1,945,050
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	711	1,336,006
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	629	1,238,505
\$80,000 OR MORE	4	368	687,834
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,667	23,078,718
DON'T KNOW	7	6	11,089
REFUSAL	8	10	26,418
NOT STATED	9	701	1,200,643
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 39

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	INC8DPER	Length	2	Position	171 - 172
Question Name					
Concept	Total personal income from all sources - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INCOME		1		785	1,580,786
LESS THAN \$5,000		2		1,089	2,072,042
\$5,000 TO \$9,999		3		1,420	2,155,690
\$10,000 TO \$14,999		4		2,111	2,727,403
\$15,000 TO \$19,999		5		1,352	1,926,600
\$20,000 TO \$29,999		6		2,433	3,711,007
\$30,000 TO \$39,999		7		1,837	3,027,471
\$40,000 TO \$49,999		8		1,152	1,945,050
\$50,000 TO \$59,999		9		711	1,336,006
\$60,000 TO \$79,999		10		629	1,238,505
\$80,000 OR MORE		11		368	687,834
NOT APPLICABLE		96		2,562	5,741,053
NOT STATED		99		795	1,374,817
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	INC8CCPI	Length	5.1	Position	173 - 177
Question Name					
Concept	Consumer Price Index				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Consumer Price Index, yearly average (all items, 1992 = 100), 1998 - All items - Not Seasonally Adjusted, Average Annual = 108.6.				

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 40

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	FIC8_1	Length	1	Position	178
Question Name	FI-Q1				
Concept	Worried about a lack of money to eat				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you or anyone else in your household worry that there would not be enough to eat because of a lack of money?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,439	2,336,643
NO		2		15,787	27,132,167
DON'T KNOW		7		9	23,235
REFUSAL		8		7	21,470
NOT STATED		9		2	10,750
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	FIC8_2	Length	1	Position	179
Question Name	FI-Q2				
Concept	Not enough to eat because of a lack of money				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you or anyone else in your household not have enough food to eat because of a lack of money?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		761	1,207,521
NO		2		16,464	28,260,548
DON'T KNOW		7		1	741
NOT STATED		9		18	55,455
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 41

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	FIC8_3	Length	1	Position	180
Question Name	FI-Q3				
Concept	Did not eat to satisfaction because of a lack of money				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you or anyone else in your household not eat the quality or variety of foods that you wanted to eat because of a lack of money?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,440	2,271,227
NO		2		15,786	27,197,583
NOT STATED		9		18	55,455
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	FIC8F1	Length	1	Position	181
Question Name					
Concept	Flag indicating food insecurity				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,837	2,991,946
NO		2		15,389	26,476,864
NOT STATED		9		18	55,455
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 42

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	AM58_SHA	Length	1	Position	182
Question Name	EXIT-Q1				
Concept	Agree to share information - H05				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		16,810	28,770,111
NO		2		414	709,706
DON'T KNOW		7		6	7,852
NOT STATED		9		14	36,595
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	AM68_SHA	Length	1	Position	183
Question Name	H06-SHARE2				
Concept	Agree to share information - H06				
Question	To avoid duplication, Statistics Canada intends to share the information from all interviews conducted as part of this survey with... Do you agree to share the information provided?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		16,787	28,678,162
NO		2		457	846,103
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DHC8_AGE	Length	3	Position	184 - 186
Question Name					
Concept	Age				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS		0 - 99		17,244	29,524,264
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 43

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DHC8GAGE	Length	2	Position	187 - 188
Question Name					
Concept	Age - (G)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC8_AGE.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 TO 3 YEARS		1		735	1,432,537
4 TO 5 YEARS		2		302	679,540
6 TO 9 YEARS		3		609	1,627,862
10 TO 11 YEARS		4		349	868,198
12 TO 14 YEARS		5		567	1,132,916
15 TO 19 YEARS		6		926	2,140,371
20 TO 24 YEARS		7		1,033	1,929,787
25 TO 29 YEARS		8		1,232	1,812,883
30 TO 34 YEARS		9		1,425	2,311,956
35 TO 39 YEARS		10		1,638	2,763,476
40 TO 44 YEARS		11		1,480	2,659,935
45 TO 49 YEARS		12		1,217	2,116,643
50 TO 54 YEARS		13		1,154	1,869,222
55 TO 59 YEARS		14		889	1,370,712
60 TO 64 YEARS		15		837	1,320,615
65 TO 69 YEARS		16		814	1,100,153
70 TO 74 YEARS		17		725	899,167
75 TO 79 YEARS		18		645	791,504
80 YEARS OR OLDER		19		667	696,790
		Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 44

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DHC8_SEX	Length	1	Position	189
Question Name					
Concept	Sex				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MALE		1		8,024	14,620,486
FEMALE		2		9,220	14,903,779
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DHC8_MAR	Length	2	Position	190 - 191
Question Name					
Concept	Marital status				
Question	What is your current marital status?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MARRIED		1		7,218	12,478,997
COMMON-LAW		2		943	1,570,868
LIVING WITH A PARTNER		3		57	102,438
SINGLE (NEVER MARRIED)		4		6,170	12,049,587
WIDOWED		5		1,369	1,396,880
SEPARATED		6		531	754,842
DIVORCED		7		956	1,170,653
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 45

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DHC8GMAR	Length	1	Position	192
Question Name					
Concept	Marital status - (G)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC8_MAR.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MARRIED / COMMON-LAW / PARTNER		1		8,218	14,152,303
SINGLE		2		6,170	12,049,587
WIDOWED / SEPARATED / DIVORCED		3		2,856	3,322,374
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DHC8_FID	Length	1	Position	193
Question Name					
Concept	Family ID code				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Assigned during generic relationship module.				

Variable Name	MEMCYCLE	Length	2	Position	194 - 195
Question Name					
Concept	Cycle in which respondent joined the survey				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CYCLE 1 - 1994-1995		1		14,520	24,394,664
CYCLE 3 - 1998-1999		3		2,724	5,129,600
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 46

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DHC8_YOB	Length	4	Position	196 - 199
Question Name					
Concept	Year of birth				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR		1898 - 1998		17,244	29,524,264
		Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DHC8_MOB	Length	2	Position	200 - 201
Question Name					
Concept	Month of birth				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		1,363	2,280,155
FEBRUARY		2		1,335	2,289,179
MARCH		3		1,516	2,552,971
APRIL		4		1,443	2,523,758
MAY		5		1,506	2,574,090
JUNE		6		1,423	2,440,613
JULY		7		1,528	2,629,294
AUGUST		8		1,419	2,470,286
SEPTEMBER		9		1,497	2,622,682
OCTOBER		10		1,478	2,536,888
NOVEMBER		11		1,330	2,211,428
DECEMBER		12		1,376	2,314,845
DON'T KNOW		97		21	60,676
REFUSAL		98		9	17,401
		Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 47

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DHC8_DOB	Length	2	Position	202 - 203
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Day of birth

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	17,211	29,440,690
DON'T KNOW	97	24	66,174
REFUSAL	98	9	17,401
	Total	17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	AM58_CAS	Length	8	Position	204 - 211
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept CASEID

Question

Universe All respondents

Note CASEID on H05 file.

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 48

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	AM58_BMM	Length	2	Position	212 - 213
Question Name					
Concept					
Month of interview - H05 (start)					
Question					
Universe					
All respondents					
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
JANUARY	1	1,349	2,033,150		
FEBRUARY	2	2,620	5,492,990		
MARCH	3	487	974,572		
MAY	5	494	722,501		
JUNE	6	3,185	4,890,952		
JULY	7	1,676	2,336,519		
AUGUST	8	2,229	3,554,787		
SEPTEMBER	9	1,375	2,254,273		
OCTOBER	10	3,569	6,794,599		
NOVEMBER	11	260	469,922		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

Variable Name	AM58_BDD	Length	2	Position	214 - 215
Question Name					
Concept					
Day of interview - H05 (start)					
Question					
Universe					
All respondents					
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	17,244	29,524,264		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 49

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	AM58_BYY	Length	4	Position	216 - 219
Question Name					
Concept	Year of interview - H05 (start)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1998		1998		12,544	20,584,554
1999		1999		4,700	8,939,711
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	AM58_PXY	Length	1	Position	220
Question Name					
Concept	H05 completed by proxy				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PROXY		1		4,316	9,151,860
NON-PROXY		2		12,928	20,372,405
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	TWC8_1	Length	1	Position	221
Question Name	TWOWK-Q1				
Concept	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury				
Question	During the past 14 days, did you stay in bed at all because of illness or injury, including any nights spent as a patient in a hospital?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,135	1,957,548
NO		2		16,109	27,566,716
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 50

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	TWC8_2	Length	2	Position	222 - 223
Question Name	TWOWK-Q2				
Concept	Number of days spent in bed				
Question	During the past 14 days, how many days did you stay in bed for all or most of the day?				
Universe	Respondents who answered TWC8_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
0 DAYS	0	48	90,775		
1 DAY	1	379	667,084		
2 DAYS	2	290	520,639		
3 DAYS	3	128	207,502		
4 DAYS	4	60	114,441		
5 DAYS	5	37	59,840		
6 DAYS	6	21	32,811		
7 DAYS	7	48	73,602		
8 DAYS	8	7	5,980		
9 DAYS	9	3	1,562		
10 DAYS	10	20	30,306		
11 DAYS	11	2	760		
12 DAYS	12	6	6,812		
14 DAYS	14	86	145,435		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,109	27,566,716		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

Variable Name	TWC8_3	Length	1	Position	224
Question Name	TWOWK-Q3				
Concept	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury				
Question	(Not counting days spent in bed) During those 14 days, were there any days that you cut down on things you normally do because of illness or injury?				
Universe	Respondents who answered TWC8_1=2 or TWC8_2<14				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	2,041	3,398,380		
NO	2	15,117	25,980,449		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	86	145,435		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 51

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	TWC8_4	Length	2	Position	225 - 226
Question Name	TWOWK-Q4				
Concept	Number of days cut down on things				
Question	During the past 14 days, how many days did you cut down on things for all or most of the day?				
Universe	Respondents who answered TWC8_3=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
0 DAYS	0	41	84,142		
1 DAY	1	284	540,108		
2 DAYS	2	402	729,104		
3 DAYS	3	282	455,131		
4 DAYS	4	177	272,806		
5 DAYS	5	110	180,682		
6 DAYS	6	50	95,669		
7 DAYS	7	169	263,820		
8 DAYS	8	25	36,914		
9 DAYS	9	24	40,241		
10 DAYS	10	69	137,288		
11 DAYS	11	18	16,890		
12 DAYS	12	51	88,431		
13 DAYS	13	17	27,540		
14 DAYS	14	319	425,067		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,203	26,125,884		
DON'T KNOW	97	3	4,549		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 52

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	TWC8_5	Length	1	Position	227
Question Name	TWOWK-Q5				
Concept	Has regular medical doctor				
Question	Do you have a regular medical doctor?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	15,118	25,890,602		
NO	2	2,125	3,630,330		
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,332		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

Variable Name	TWC8DDDY	Length	2	Position	228 - 229
Question Name					
Concept	Total number of disability days - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on TWC8_2 and TWC8_4.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
0 DAYS	0	14,802	25,476,218		
1 DAY	1	399	696,191		
2 DAYS	2	413	754,117		
3 DAYS	3	270	441,497		
4 DAYS	4	218	362,482		
5 DAYS	5	129	204,652		
6 DAYS	6	85	164,004		
7 DAYS	7	156	255,716		
8 DAYS	8	51	85,125		
9 DAYS	9	34	50,025		
10 DAYS	10	67	113,361		
11 DAYS	11	12	47,902		
12 DAYS	12	20	28,536		
13 DAYS	13	11	12,360		
14 DAYS	14	574	827,531		
NOT STATED	99	3	4,549		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 53

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HCC8_1	Length	1	Position	230
Question Name	UTIL-Q1				
Concept	Overnight patient				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,458	2,115,721
NO	2	15,785	27,405,443
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,100
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HCC8_1A	Length	3	Position	231 - 233
Question Name	UTIL-Q1A				
Concept	Number of nights as patient				
Question	For how many nights in the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF NIGHTS	1 - 365	1,453	2,112,150
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,785	27,405,443
DON'T KNOW	997	5	3,571
NOT STATED	999	1	3,100
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 54

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HCC8_2A	Length	3	Position	234 - 236
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.				
Question	(Not counting when you were an overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a family doctor or general practitioner about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	For respondents less than 18 years old, family doctor includes "pediatrician".				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 366	17,224	29,487,191
DON'T KNOW	997	19	29,500
REFUSAL	998	1	7,573
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HCC8_3A	Length	2	Position	237 - 238
Question Name	UTIL-Q3				
Concept	Place of most recent contact - family doctor				
Question	Where did the most recent contact with a family doctor or general practitioner take place?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_2A>0				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	11,768	19,463,085
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	372	642,446
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	288	458,787
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	621	1,224,735
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	527	1,004,253
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	100	200,031
AT WORK	7	24	51,489
AT SCHOOL	8	4	8,072
AT HOME	9	87	148,585
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	99	138,305
OTHER	11	23	49,800
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,310	6,096,210
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,394
NOT STATED	99	20	37,073
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 55

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HCC8_2B	Length	2	Position	239 - 240
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - eye specialist				
Question	(Not counting when you were an overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with an eye specialist (such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist) about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 50	17,239	29,515,889
DON'T KNOW	97	3	4,624
REFUSAL	98	2	3,752
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HCC8_2C	Length	3	Position	241 - 243
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - other medical doctor				
Question	(Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with another medic. doctor (such as a surgeon, allergist, orthopedist, gynaecologist, or psychiatrist) about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 193	17,235	29,508,192
DON'T KNOW	997	8	14,618
REFUSAL	998	1	1,454
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 56

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HCC8_3C	Length	2	Position	244 - 245
Question Name	UTIL-Q3				
Concept	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor				
Question	Where did the most recent contact with another medical doctor take place?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_2C>0				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	2,888	4,740,343		
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	176	306,797		
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	663	1,132,104		
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	74	131,369		
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	230	438,379		
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	30	59,352		
AT WORK	7	1	3,348		
AT SCHOOL	8	4	7,199		
AT HOME	9	9	23,324		
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	31	58,298		
OTHER	11	31	49,964		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,098	22,557,716		
NOT STATED	99	9	16,072		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

Variable Name	HCC8_2D	Length	3	Position	246 - 248
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - nurse				
Question	(Not counting when you were an overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a nurse for care or advice about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 366	17,235	29,509,329		
DON'T KNOW	997	8	13,481		
REFUSAL	998	1	1,454		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 57

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HCC8_3D	Length	2	Position	249 - 250
Question Name	UTIL-Q3				
Concept	Place of most recent contact - nurse				
Question	Where did the most recent contact with a nurse for care and advice take place?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_2D>0				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE		1		227	408,134
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM		2		93	157,788
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC		3		115	164,440
WALK-IN CLINIC		4		62	97,449
APPOINTMENT CLINIC		5		57	95,212
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC		6		251	426,043
AT WORK		7		51	76,809
AT SCHOOL		8		65	156,770
AT HOME		9		293	399,690
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY		10		199	329,515
OTHER		11		34	65,783
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,788	27,131,696
NOT STATED		99		9	14,935
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HCC8_2E	Length	3	Position	251 - 253
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist				
Question	(Not counting when you were an overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a dentist or orthodontist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS		0 - 47		17,232	29,505,867
DON'T KNOW		997		11	16,943
REFUSAL		998		1	1,454
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 58

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HCC8_2F	Length	3	Position	254 - 256
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - chiropractor				
Question	(Not counting when you were an overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a chiropractor about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 156	17,234	29,508,604
DON'T KNOW	997	9	14,206
REFUSAL	998	1	1,454
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HCC8_2G	Length	3	Position	257 - 259
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - physiotherapist				
Question	(Not counting when you were an overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a physiotherapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 250	17,239	29,515,587
DON'T KNOW	997	3	4,810
REFUSAL	998	2	3,868
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 59

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HCC8_2H	Length	3	Position	260 - 262
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - social worker or counselor				
Question	(Not counting when you were an overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a social worker or counselor about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 156	17,239	29,516,646
DON'T KNOW	997	4	6,164
REFUSAL	998	1	1,454
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HCC8_2I	Length	3	Position	263 - 265
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - psychologist				
Question	(Not counting when you were an overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a psychologist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 120	17,242	29,520,157
DON'T KNOW	997	1	2,653
REFUSAL	998	1	1,454
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 60

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HCC8_2J	Length	3	Position	266 - 268
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	No. of consul. - speech / audiology / occupational therapist				
Question	(Not counting when you were an overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a speech, audiology or occupational therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 200	17,242	29,520,157
DON'T KNOW	997	1	2,653
REFUSAL	998	1	1,454
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HCC8DHPC	Length	1	Position	269
Question Name					
Concept	Consultations with health professionals - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Any consultations in HCC8_2A to HCC8_2J.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16,153	27,762,258
NO	2	1,082	1,742,516
NOT STATED	9	9	19,490
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HCC8DMDC	Length	3	Position	270 - 272
Question Name					
Concept	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Sum of HCC8_2A and HCC8_2C.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 426	17,217	29,475,113
NOT STATED	999	27	49,152
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 61

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HCC8_4A	Length	1	Position	273
Question Name	UTIL-Q4A				
Concept	Attended self-help group				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you attended a meeting of a self-help group such as AA or a cancer support group?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		424	566,310
NO		2		14,824	24,342,244
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
REFUSAL		8		1	7,573
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HCC8_4	Length	1	Position	274
Question Name	UTIL-Q4				
Concept	Consulted alternative health care provider				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked to an alternative health care provider such as an acupuncturist, homeopath or massage therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,111	1,890,914
NO		2		14,136	23,016,007
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,633
REFUSAL		8		1	7,573
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 62

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HCC8_5A	Length	1	Position	275
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - massage therapist				
Question	What alternative health care provider did you see or talk to about your physical, emotional or mental health? - Massage therapist				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		630	1,014,712
NO		2		481	876,202
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,131	27,624,144
NOT STATED		9		2	9,206
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HCC8_5B	Length	1	Position	276
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - acupuncturist				
Question	What alternative health care provider did you see or talk to about your physical, emotional or mental health? - Acupuncturist				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		242	398,448
NO		2		869	1,492,466
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,131	27,624,144
NOT STATED		9		2	9,206
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 63

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HCC8_5C	Length	1	Position	277
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath				
Question	What alternative health care provider did you see or talk to about your physical, emotional or mental health? - Homeopath or naturopath				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		214	424,779
NO		2		897	1,466,135
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,131	27,624,144
NOT STATED		9		2	9,206
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HCC8_5D	Length	1	Position	278
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander				
Question	What alternative health care provider did you see or talk to about your physical, emotional or mental health? - Feldenkrais or Alexander teacher				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2	6,888
NO		2		1,109	1,884,026
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,131	27,624,144
NOT STATED		9		2	9,206
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 64

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HCC8_5E	Length	1	Position	279
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist				
Question	What alternative health care provider did you see or talk to about your physical, emotional or mental health? - Relaxation therapist				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		20	27,263
NO		2		1,091	1,863,651
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,131	27,624,144
NOT STATED		9		2	9,206
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HCC8_5F	Length	1	Position	280
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - biofeedback				
Question	What alternative health care provider did you see or talk to about your physical, emotional or mental health? - Biofeedback teacher				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4	5,250
NO		2		1,107	1,885,664
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,131	27,624,144
NOT STATED		9		2	9,206
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 65

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HCC8_5G	Length	1	Position	281
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - rolfer				
Question	What alternative health care provider did you see or talk to about your physical, emotional or mental health? - Rolfer				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2	2,407
NO		2		1,109	1,888,508
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,131	27,624,144
NOT STATED		9		2	9,206
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HCC8_5H	Length	1	Position	282
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - herbalist				
Question	What alternative health care provider did you see or talk to about your physical, emotional or mental health? - Herbalist				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		82	136,711
NO		2		1,029	1,754,203
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,131	27,624,144
NOT STATED		9		2	9,206
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 66

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HCC8_5I	Length	1	Position	283
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - reflexologist				
Question	What alternative health care provider did you see or talk to about your physical, emotional or mental health? - Reflexologist				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		39	47,721
NO		2		1,072	1,843,193
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,131	27,624,144
NOT STATED		9		2	9,206
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HCC8_5J	Length	1	Position	284
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - spiritual healer				
Question	What alternative health care provider did you see or talk to about your physical, emotional or mental health? - Spiritual healer				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		9	9,851
NO		2		1,102	1,881,063
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,131	27,624,144
NOT STATED		9		2	9,206
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 67

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HCC8_5K	Length	1	Position	285
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - religious healer				
Question	What alternative health care provider did you see or talk to about your physical, emotional or mental health? - Religious healer				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2	768
NO		2		1,109	1,890,146
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,131	27,624,144
NOT STATED		9		2	9,206
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HCC8_5L	Length	1	Position	286
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - other				
Question	What alternative health care provider did you see or talk to about your physical, emotional or mental health? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		65	96,530
NO		2		1,046	1,794,385
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,131	27,624,144
NOT STATED		9		2	9,206
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 68

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HCC8_6	Length	1	Position	287
Question Name	UTIL-Q6				
Concept	Health care needed but not received				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed health care but you didn't receive it?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	992	1,566,691
NO	2	14,250	23,329,283
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW	7	6	12,581
REFUSAL	8	1	7,573
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HCC8_7A	Length	1	Position	288
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Care not received - not available in area				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	72	104,303
NO	2	918	1,461,118
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,245	27,937,420
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,167
REFUSAL	8	1	103
NOT STATED	9	7	20,154
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 69

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HCC8_7B	Length	1	Position	289
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Care not received - not available when required				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available at time required (e.g. doctor on holidays, inconvenient hours)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	154	230,178
NO	2	836	1,335,242
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,245	27,937,420
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,167
REFUSAL	8	1	103
NOT STATED	9	7	20,154
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HCC8_7C	Length	1	Position	290
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Care not received - waiting time too long				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Waiting time too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	222	358,479
NO	2	768	1,206,942
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,245	27,937,420
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,167
REFUSAL	8	1	103
NOT STATED	9	7	20,154
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 70

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HCC8_7D	Length	1	Position	291
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Care not received - felt would be inadequate				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Felt would be inadequate				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		132	197,316
NO		2		858	1,368,105
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,245	27,937,420
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,167
REFUSAL		8		1	103
NOT STATED		9		7	20,154
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HCC8_7E	Length	1	Position	292
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Care not received - cost				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		119	174,774
NO		2		871	1,390,647
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,245	27,937,420
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,167
REFUSAL		8		1	103
NOT STATED		9		7	20,154
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 71

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HCC8_7F	Length	1	Position	293
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Care not received - too busy				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Too busy				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		115	210,909
NO		2		875	1,354,512
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,245	27,937,420
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,167
REFUSAL		8		1	103
NOT STATED		9		7	20,154
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HCC8_7G	Length	1	Position	294
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Care not received - didn't get around to it				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't get around to it / didn't bother				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		148	225,884
NO		2		842	1,339,537
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,245	27,937,420
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,167
REFUSAL		8		1	103
NOT STATED		9		7	20,154
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 72

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HCC8_7H	Length	1	Position	295
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Care not received - didn't know where to go				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't know where to go				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		35	59,759
NO		2		955	1,505,662
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,245	27,937,420
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,167
REFUSAL		8		1	103
NOT STATED		9		7	20,154
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HCC8_7I	Length	1	Position	296
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Care not received - transportation problems				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		30	27,979
NO		2		960	1,537,442
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,245	27,937,420
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,167
REFUSAL		8		1	103
NOT STATED		9		7	20,154
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 73

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HCC8_7J	Length	1	Position	297
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Care not received - language problem				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Language problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1	626
NO		2		989	1,564,795
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,245	27,937,420
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,167
REFUSAL		8		1	103
NOT STATED		9		7	20,154
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HCC8_7K	Length	1	Position	298
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Care not received- personal/family responsibilities				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Personal or family responsibilities				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		10	10,722
NO		2		980	1,554,699
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,245	27,937,420
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,167
REFUSAL		8		1	103
NOT STATED		9		7	20,154
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 74

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HCC8_7L	Length	1	Position	299
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Dislikes doctors / afraid				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		22	27,451
NO		2		968	1,537,970
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,245	27,937,420
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,167
REFUSAL		8		1	103
NOT STATED		9		7	20,154
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HCC8_7M	Length	1	Position	300
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Care not received - decided not to seek care				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Decided not to seek care				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		43	81,040
NO		2		947	1,484,381
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,245	27,937,420
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,167
REFUSAL		8		1	103
NOT STATED		9		7	20,154
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 75

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HCC8_7N	Length	1	Position	301
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Care not received - other reason				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		63	106,204
NO		2		927	1,459,217
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,245	27,937,420
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,167
REFUSAL		8		1	103
NOT STATED		9		7	20,154
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HCC8_8A	Length	1	Position	302
Question Name	UTIL-Q8				
Concept	Type / care not received - physical health problem				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of a physical health problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		716	1,101,867
NO		2		275	462,336
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,245	27,937,420
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,487
NOT STATED		9		7	20,154
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 76

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HCC8_8B	Length	1	Position	303
Question Name	UTIL-Q8				
Concept	Type / care not received - emotional / mental health problem				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of an emotional or mental health problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	105	173,335
NO	2	886	1,390,869
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,245	27,937,420
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,487
NOT STATED	9	7	20,154
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HCC8_8C	Length	1	Position	304
Question Name	UTIL-Q8				
Concept	Type / care not received - regular check-up				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - A regular check-up (including regular pre-natal care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	66	116,243
NO	2	925	1,447,961
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,245	27,937,420
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,487
NOT STATED	9	7	20,154
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 77

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HCC8_8D	Length	1	Position	305
Question Name	UTIL-Q8				
Concept	Type / care not received - injury				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Care of an injury				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	98	155,729
NO	2	893	1,408,475
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,245	27,937,420
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,487
NOT STATED	9	7	20,154
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HCC8_8E	Length	1	Position	306
Question Name	UTIL-Q8				
Concept	Type / care not received - other				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	62	90,117
NO	2	929	1,474,087
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,245	27,937,420
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,487
NOT STATED	9	7	20,154
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 78

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HCC8_9	Length	1	Position	307
Question Name	UTIL-Q9				
Concept	Received home care services				
Question	Home care services are ... Examples are: nursing care; help with bathing or housework; respite care; and meal delivery. Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		499	612,868
NO		2		13,649	21,946,681
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,094	6,956,236
DON'T KNOW		7		1	906
REFUSAL		8		1	7,573
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HCC8_10A	Length	1	Position	308
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - nursing care				
Question	What type of home care services have you received? - Nursing care (e.g. dressing changes, VON)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_9=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		199	252,428
NO		2		300	360,441
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,743	28,902,917
NOT STATED		9		2	8,479
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 79

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HCC8_10B	Length	1	Position	309
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - other health care				
Question	What type of home care services have you received? - Other health care services (e.g. physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_9=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	51	73,126
NO	2	448	539,743
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,743	28,902,917
NOT STATED	9	2	8,479
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HCC8_10C	Length	1	Position	310
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - personal care				
Question	What type of home care services have you received? - Personal care (e.g. bathing, foot care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_9=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	170	227,616
NO	2	329	385,252
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,743	28,902,917
NOT STATED	9	2	8,479
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 80

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HCC8_10D	Length	1	Position	311
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - housework				
Question	What type of home care services have you received? - Housework (e.g. cleaning, laundry)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_9=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		252	255,838
NO		2		247	357,031
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,743	28,902,917
NOT STATED		9		2	8,479
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HCC8_10E	Length	1	Position	312
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery				
Question	What type of home care services have you received? - Meal preparation or delivery				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_9=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		100	97,687
NO		2		399	515,181
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,743	28,902,917
NOT STATED		9		2	8,479
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 81

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HCC8_10F	Length	1	Position	313
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - shopping				
Question	What type of home care services have you received? - Shopping				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_9=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		36	33,398
NO		2		463	579,470
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,743	28,902,917
NOT STATED		9		2	8,479
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HCC8_10G	Length	1	Position	314
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - respite care				
Question	What type of home care services have you received? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_9=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		31	35,546
NO		2		468	577,322
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,743	28,902,917
NOT STATED		9		2	8,479
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 82

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HCC8_10H	Length	1	Position	315
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - other type				
Question	What type of home care services have you received? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_9=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		17	22,412
NO		2		482	590,456
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,743	28,902,917
NOT STATED		9		2	8,479
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HCC8_11	Length	1	Position	316
Question Name	UTIL-Q11				
Concept	Received health care services in the U.S.				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you receive any health care services in the United States?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		101	166,346
NO		2		17,143	29,357,918
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HCC8_12	Length	1	Position	317
Question Name	UTIL-Q12				
Concept	Went to U.S. primarily to receive health care				
Question	Thinking about the most recent time, was the main purpose of your trip to the United States to get health care?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_11=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		18	16,769
NO		2		83	149,577
NOT APPLICABLE		6		17,143	29,357,918
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 83

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HCC8F13	Length	1	Position	318
Question Name	UTIL-Q13				
Concept	Long answer collected - reason sought care in the U.S.				
Question	Why did you seek care in the United States?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_12=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		18	16,769
NOT APPLICABLE		6		17,226	29,507,495
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	RAC8_1A	Length	1	Position	319
Question Name	RESTR-Q1				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at home?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,962	2,741,444
NO		2		15,235	26,724,598
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,908
NOT STATED		9		46	56,315
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 84

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	RAC8_1B	Length	1	Position	320
Question Name	RESTR-Q1				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at school?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	137	274,210
NO	2	4,520	9,237,921
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT	3	11,806	18,523,281
NOT APPLICABLE	6	735	1,432,537
NOT STATED	9	46	56,315
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	RAC8_1C	Length	1	Position	321
Question Name	RESTR-Q1				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at work?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	662	1,040,270
NO	2	9,514	16,240,933
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT	3	5,026	7,575,277
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,332
NOT STATED	9	46	56,315
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 85

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	RAC8_1D	Length	1	Position	322
Question Name	RESTR-Q1				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do in other activities such as transportation to or from work or school or leisure time activities?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,715	2,530,447
NO	2	15,483	26,937,503
NOT STATED	9	46	56,315
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	RAC8_2	Length	1	Position	323
Question Name	RESTR-Q2				
Concept	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps				
Question	Do you have any long-term disabilities or handicaps?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,243	3,304,966
NO	2	14,950	26,160,349
DON'T KNOW	7	5	2,635
NOT STATED	9	46	56,315
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 86

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	RAC8F1	Length	1	Position	324
Question Name	RESFLG				
Concept	Flag indicating restriction of activity				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on RAC8_1A to RAC8_1D, and RAC8_2 .				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,174	4,611,566
NO		2		14,069	24,910,790
NOT STATED		9		1	1,908
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	RAC8F3	Length	1	Position	325
Question Name	RESTR-Q3				
Concept	Long answer collected - problem causing limitation				
Question	What is the main condition or health problem causing you (to be limited in your activities / to have a long-term disability or handicap)?				
Universe	Respondents with RAC8F1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,121	4,542,533
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,069	24,910,790
DON'T KNOW		7		6	11,558
REFUSAL		8		1	1,160
NOT STATED		9		47	58,223
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 87

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	RAC8CIC	Length	5	Position	326 - 330
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept ICD-9 code for main health problem causing limitations

Question

Universe Respondents with RAC8F1=1

Note Based on the International Classification of Diseases, 9th revision (ICD-9).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ICD-9 CODE	0V222 - 9953	3,102	4,509,818
NOT APPLICABLE	99996	14,069	24,910,790
DON'T KNOW	99997	6	11,558
REFUSAL	99998	1	1,160
NOT STATED	99999	66	90,939
	Total	17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 88

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	RAC8GC25	Length	2	Position	331 - 332
Question Name					
Concept Main health problem - 25 groups - (D,G)					
Question					
Universe Respondents with RAC8F1=1					
Note Based on RAC8CIC. See documentation on derived variables.					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
MENTAL RETARDATION	1	23	35,272		
MENTAL DISORDERS	2	135	225,627		
SIGHT DISORDER	3	95	128,872		
HEARING DISORDER	4	89	140,706		
OTHER DISORDERS OF NERVOUS SYSTEM	5	172	290,588		
HYPERTENSIVE DISEASE	6	22	26,100		
ISCHEMIC HEART DISEASE	7	56	73,811		
OTHER HEART CONDITIONS	8	194	258,081		
OTHER CIRCULATORY DISORDERS	9	93	146,802		
BRONCHITIS AND EMPHYSEMA	10	28	41,843		
ASTHMA	11	143	197,525		
OTHER RESPIRATORY DISORDERS	12	47	71,709		
DISORDERS OF DIGESTIVE SYSTEM	13	61	94,811		
INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES	14	28	28,892		
ARTHRITIS - LOWER LIMBS	15	46	61,773		
ARTHRITIS - UPPER LIMBS	16	7	8,386		
ARTHRITIS - BACK AND SPINE	17	25	31,429		
ARTHRITIS - OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED	18	350	424,021		
MUSC. SKELETAL - LOWER LIMBS	19	240	398,777		
MUSC. SKELETAL - UPPER LIMBS	20	109	155,091		
MUSC. SKELETAL - BACK AND SPINE	21	472	705,114		
MUSC. SKELETAL - OTHER	22	96	131,755		
NEOPLASMS	23	53	80,925		
ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL, ETC.	24	81	126,875		
OTHER	25	437	625,033		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,069	24,910,790		
NOT STATED	99	73	103,656		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 89

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	RAC8GC12	Length	2	Position	333 - 334
Question Name					
Concept	Main health problem - 12 groups - (D,G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents with RAC8F1=1				
Note	Based on RAC8C1C. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
DISEASES OF NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSES	1	514	821,065		
ISCHEMIC HEART DISEASE	2	56	73,811		
OTHER HEART CONDITIONS	3	216	284,181		
OTHER CIRCULATORY DISEASES	4	93	146,802		
DISEASES OF RESPIRATORY/DIGESTIVE SYSTEM	5	279	405,888		
ARTHRITIS - LIMBS	6	53	70,159		
ARTHRITIS - BACK AND SPINE	7	25	31,429		
ARTHRITIS - OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED	8	350	424,021		
DISEASES OF THE MSCT - LIMBS	9	349	553,868		
DISEASES OF THE MSCT - BACK AND SPINE	10	472	705,114		
DISEASES OF THE MSCT - OTHER	11	96	131,755		
OTHER	12	599	861,725		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,069	24,910,790		
NOT STATED	99	73	103,656		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 90

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	RAC8GC7	Length	2	Position	335 - 336
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Main health problem - 7 groups - (D,G)

Question

Universe Respondents with RAC8F1=1

Note Based on RAC8CIC. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DISEASES OF NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSES	1	514	821,065
ISCHEMIC HEART DISEASE & OTHER	2	272	357,992
OTHER CIRCULATORY DISEASES	3	93	146,802
DISEASES OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	4	279	405,888
ARTHRITIS	5	428	525,609
DISEASES OF THE MSCT	6	917	1,390,738
OTHER	7	599	861,725
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,069	24,910,790
NOT STATED	99	73	103,656
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 91

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	RAC8_5	Length	2	Position	337 - 338
Question Name	RESTR-Q5				
Concept	Cause of health problem				
Question	Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition?				
Universe	Respondents with RAC8F1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
INJURY - AT HOME	1	114	157,077		
INJURY - SPORTS OR RECREATION	2	113	199,714		
INJURY - MOTOR VEHICLE	3	188	266,948		
INJURY - WORK-RELATED	4	328	544,285		
EXISTED AT BIRTH	5	270	483,671		
WORK ENVIRONMENT	6	113	159,193		
DISEASE OR ILLNESS	7	1,333	1,793,549		
NATURAL AGING PROCESS	8	445	580,759		
PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE	9	24	32,412		
OTHER	10	174	299,157		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,069	24,910,790		
DON'T KNOW	97	25	38,416		
REFUSAL	98	1	69		
NOT STATED	99	47	58,223		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

Variable Name	RAC8_6A	Length	1	Position	339
Question Name	RESTR-Q6A				
Concept	Needs help - preparing meals				
Question	The next few questions may not apply to you, but we need to ask the same questions of everyone. Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in preparing meals?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	423	624,076		
NO	2	14,825	24,290,143		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,995	4,608,137		
NOT STATED	9	1	1,908		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 92

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	RAC8_6B	Length	1	Position	340
Question Name	RESTR-Q6B				
Concept	Needs help - shopping for necessities				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in shopping for groceries or other necessities?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		739	984,804
NO		2		14,509	23,929,415
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
NOT STATED		9		1	1,908
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	RAC8_6C	Length	1	Position	341
Question Name	RESTR-Q6C				
Concept	Needs help - housework				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing normal everyday housework?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		843	1,131,267
NO		2		14,405	23,782,952
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
NOT STATED		9		1	1,908
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 93

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	RAC8_6D	Length	1	Position	342
Question Name	RESTR-Q6D				
Concept	Needs help - heavy household chores				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing heavy household chores such as washing walls or yard work?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,016	2,654,489
NO		2		13,230	22,255,011
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,719
NOT STATED		9		1	1,908
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	RAC8_6E	Length	1	Position	343
Question Name	RESTR-Q6E				
Concept	Needs help - personal care				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in personal care such as washing, dressing or eating?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		275	372,696
NO		2		14,973	24,541,523
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
NOT STATED		9		1	1,908
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 94

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	RAC8_6F	Length	1	Position	344
Question Name	RESTR-Q6F				
Concept	Needs help - moving about inside the house				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in moving about inside the house?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	230	318,243
NO	2	15,018	24,595,976
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,995	4,608,137
NOT STATED	9	1	1,908
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	RAC8D6G	Length	1	Position	345
Question Name					
Concept	Need for help in series of tasks - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Any "yes" in RAC8_6A to RAC8_6F.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,149	2,864,841
NO	2	13,097	22,044,659
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,995	4,608,137
NOT STATED	9	3	6,627
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 95

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	CCK8_1	Length	1	Position	346
Question Name	CHR-QK1A				
Concept	Frequency of infections - nose or throat				
Question	Thinking now about illnesses, how often does he/she have nose or throat infections?				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALMOST ALL THE TIME		1		6	8,352
OFTEN		2		40	84,220
FROM TIME TO TIME		3		121	245,665
RARELY		4		292	588,224
NEVER		5		276	506,076
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,509	28,091,727
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	CCK8_2	Length	1	Position	347
Question Name	CHR-QK1B				
Concept	Has had otitis				
Question	Has he/she ever had otitis (an inner ear infection)?				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		328	599,368
NO		2		407	833,169
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,509	28,091,727
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 96

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	CCK8_3	Length	1	Position	348
Question Name	CHR-QK1C				
Concept	Number of times had otitis since birth				
Question	How many times since birth has he/she had otitis (an inner ear infection)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCK8_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ONCE		1		105	219,053
2 TIMES		2		60	99,913
3 TIMES		3		45	63,859
4 OR MORE TIMES		4		118	216,543
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,916	28,924,896
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	CCC8_1A	Length	1	Position	349
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has food allergies				
Question	Do you have food allergies diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,244	1,994,202
NO		2		15,996	27,522,219
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,389
REFUSAL		8		1	1,454
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 97

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	CCC8_1B	Length	1	Position	350
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has allergies other than food allergies				
Question	Do you have any other allergies diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,833	6,617,002
NO		2		13,405	22,899,651
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,158
NOT STATED		9		1	1,454
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	CCC8_1C	Length	1	Position	351
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has asthma				
Question	Do you have asthma diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,421	2,456,273
NO		2		15,818	27,055,708
DON'T KNOW		7		3	3,256
REFUSAL		8		1	7,573
NOT STATED		9		1	1,454
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 98

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	CCC8_C5	Length	1	Position	352
Question Name	CHR-Q1C5				
Concept	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks				
Question	Have you had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_1C=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		869	1,497,879
NO		2		548	950,752
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,818	27,055,708
NOT STATED		9		9	19,926
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	CCC8_C6	Length	1	Position	353
Question Name	CHR-Q1C6				
Concept	Asthma - took medication				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you taken any medicine for your asthma such as inhalers, nebulizers, pills, liquids or injections?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_1C=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,101	1,898,832
NO		2		316	549,798
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,818	27,055,708
NOT STATED		9		9	19,926
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 99

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	CCC8_1D	Length	1	Position	354
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has arthritis or rheumatism				
Question	Do you have arthritis or rheumatism diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,858	3,801,350
NO		2		12,383	21,097,211
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		6	8,539
REFUSAL		8		1	7,573
NOT STATED		9		1	1,454
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	CCC8_D5	Length	1	Position	355
Question Name	CHR-Q1D5				
Concept	Arthritis / rheumatism - received treatment or medication				
Question	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your arthritis or rheumatism?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_1D=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,360	1,844,394
NO		2		1,467	1,903,547
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,378	25,705,348
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,333
NOT STATED		9		37	66,642
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 100

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	CCC8_D6A	Length	1	Position	356
Question Name	CHR-Q1D6				
Concept	Arthritis / rheumatism treatment - drug				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication do you receive for your arthritis or rheumatism? - Drug				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_D5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,205	1,630,363
NO		2		155	214,031
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,845	27,608,895
NOT STATED		9		39	70,975
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	CCC8_D6B	Length	1	Position	357
Question Name	CHR-Q1D6				
Concept	Arthritis / rheumatism treatment - diet				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication do you receive for your arthritis or rheumatism? - Diet				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_D5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		125	195,872
NO		2		1,235	1,648,522
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,845	27,608,895
NOT STATED		9		39	70,975
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 101

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	CCC8_D6D	Length	1	Position	358
Question Name	CHR-Q1D6				
Concept	Arthritis / rheumatism treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication do you receive for your arthritis or rheumatism? - Exercise / Physiotherapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_D5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		254	366,684
NO		2		1,106	1,477,710
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,845	27,608,895
NOT STATED		9		39	70,975
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	CCC8_D6C	Length	1	Position	359
Question Name	CHR-Q1D6				
Concept	Arthritis / rheumatism treatment - other				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication do you receive for your arthritis or rheumatism? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_D5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		109	145,429
NO		2		1,251	1,698,965
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,845	27,608,895
NOT STATED		9		39	70,975
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 102

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	CCC8_1E	Length	1	Position	360
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has back problems excluding arthritis				
Question	Do you have back problems, excluding arthritis diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,236	3,438,769
NO		2		13,010	21,465,335
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,996
REFUSAL		8		1	7,573
NOT STATED		9		1	1,454
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	CCC8_1F	Length	1	Position	361
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has high blood pressure				
Question	Do you have high blood pressure diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,037	2,717,371
NO		2		13,198	22,173,810
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		12	15,920
REFUSAL		8		1	7,573
NOT STATED		9		1	1,454
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 103

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	CCC8_F5	Length	1	Position	362
Question Name	CHR-Q1F5				
Concept	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication				
Question	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your high blood pressure?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_1F=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,757	2,322,216
NO		2		271	375,078
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,193	26,781,947
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,261
NOT STATED		9		21	43,762
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	CCC8_F6A	Length	1	Position	363
Question Name	CHR-Q1F6				
Concept	High blood pressure treatment - drug				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication do you receive for your high blood pressure? - Drug				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_F5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,727	2,279,830
NO		2		30	42,386
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,464	27,157,025
NOT STATED		9		23	45,023
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 104

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	CCC8_F6B	Length	1	Position	364
Question Name	CHR-Q1F6				
Concept	High blood pressure treatment - diet				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication do you receive for your high blood pressure? - Diet				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_F5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		280	379,040
NO		2		1,477	1,943,176
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,464	27,157,025
NOT STATED		9		23	45,023
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	CCC8_F6D	Length	1	Position	365
Question Name	CHR-Q1F6				
Concept	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication do you receive for your high blood pressure? - Exercise / Physiotherapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_F5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		145	209,464
NO		2		1,612	2,112,752
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,464	27,157,025
NOT STATED		9		23	45,023
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 105

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	CCC8_F6C	Length	1	Position	366
Question Name	CHR-Q1F6				
Concept	High blood pressure treatment - other				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication do you receive for your high blood pressure? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_F5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		10	10,494
NO		2		1,747	2,311,722
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,464	27,157,025
NOT STATED		9		23	45,023
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	CCC8_1G	Length	1	Position	367
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has migraine headaches				
Question	Do you have migraine headaches diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,197	1,955,165
NO		2		14,048	22,950,968
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		2	967
REFUSAL		8		1	7,573
NOT STATED		9		1	1,454
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 106

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	CCC8_G5	Length	1	Position	368
Question Name	CHR-Q1G5				
Concept	Migraines - received treatment or medication				
Question	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your migraine headaches?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_1G=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		630	1,085,215
NO		2		554	846,208
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,043	27,559,105
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,414
NOT STATED		9		16	31,323
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	CCC8_G6A	Length	1	Position	369
Question Name	CHR-Q1G6				
Concept	Migraines treatment - drug				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication do you receive for your migraine headaches? - Drug				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_G5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		592	1,018,567
NO		2		38	66,647
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,597	28,405,313
NOT STATED		9		17	33,736
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 107

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	CCC8_G6B	Length	1	Position	370
Question Name	CHR-Q1G6				
Concept	Migraines treatment - diet				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication do you receive for your migraine headaches? - Diet				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_G5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		57	113,784
NO		2		573	971,431
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,597	28,405,313
NOT STATED		9		17	33,736
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	CCC8_G6D	Length	1	Position	371
Question Name	CHR-Q1G6				
Concept	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication do you receive for your migraine headaches? - Exercise / Physiotherapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_G5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		30	56,388
NO		2		600	1,028,827
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,597	28,405,313
NOT STATED		9		17	33,736
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 108

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	CCC8_G6C	Length	1	Position	372
Question Name	CHR-Q1G6				
Concept	Migraines treatment - other				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication do you receive for your migraine headaches? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_G5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		42	83,784
NO		2		588	1,001,431
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,597	28,405,313
NOT STATED		9		17	33,736
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	CCC8_1H	Length	1	Position	373
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema				
Question	Do you have chronic bronchitis or emphysema diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		480	685,532
NO		2		16,759	28,827,647
DON'T KNOW		7		3	2,058
REFUSAL		8		1	7,573
NOT STATED		9		1	1,454
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 109

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	CCC8_1I	Length	1	Position	374
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has sinusitis				
Question	Do you have sinusitis diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		887	1,301,786
NO		2		14,359	23,603,378
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,936
REFUSAL		8		1	7,573
NOT STATED		9		1	1,454
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	CCC8_1J	Length	1	Position	375
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has diabetes				
Question	Do you have diabetes diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		619	865,908
NO		2		14,628	24,041,852
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		1	6,913
NOT STATED		9		1	1,454
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 110

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	CCC8_J5	Length	1	Position	376
Question Name	CHR-Q1J5				
Concept	Diabetes - takes insulin				
Question	Do you take insulin for your diabetes?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_1J=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		159	222,672
NO		2		459	641,892
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,623	28,649,989
NOT STATED		9		3	9,712
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	CCC8_J6	Length	1	Position	377
Question Name	CHR-Q1J6				
Concept	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin				
Question	Do you take any other treatment or medication for your diabetes?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_1J=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		395	550,378
NO		2		223	314,186
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,623	28,649,989
NOT STATED		9		3	9,712
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 111

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	CCC8_J7A	Length	1	Position	378
Question Name	CHR-Q1J7				
Concept	Diabetes treatment - drug				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication do you take for your diabetes? - Drug				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_J6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		343	483,230
NO		2		52	67,148
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,846	28,964,175
NOT STATED		9		3	9,712
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	CCC8_J7B	Length	1	Position	379
Question Name	CHR-Q1J7				
Concept	Diabetes treatment - diet				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication do you take for your diabetes? - Diet				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_J6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		171	231,058
NO		2		224	319,320
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,846	28,964,175
NOT STATED		9		3	9,712
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 112

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	CCC8_J7D	Length	1	Position	380
Question Name	CHR-Q1J6				
Concept	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication do you take for your diabetes? - Exercise / Physiotherapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_J6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		55	64,636
NO		2		340	485,742
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,846	28,964,175
NOT STATED		9		3	9,712
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	CCC8_J7C	Length	1	Position	381
Question Name	CHR-Q1J7				
Concept	Diabetes treatment - other				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication do you take for your diabetes? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_J6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2	682
NO		2		393	549,695
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,846	28,964,175
NOT STATED		9		3	9,712
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 113

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	CCC8_1K	Length	1	Position	382
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has epilepsy				
Question	Do you have epilepsy diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		107	186,056
NO		2		17,134	29,333,363
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,391
NOT STATED		9		1	1,454
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	CCC8_1L	Length	1	Position	383
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has heart disease				
Question	Do you have heart disease diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		792	1,078,955
NO		2		16,449	28,443,405
DON'T KNOW		7		2	450
NOT STATED		9		1	1,454
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 114

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	CCC8_1M	Length	1	Position	384
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has cancer				
Question	Do you have cancer diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		263	368,150
NO		2		14,982	24,541,521
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		3	5,002
NOT STATED		9		1	1,454
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	CCC8_1N	Length	1	Position	385
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has stomach or intestinal ulcers				
Question	Do you have stomach or intestinal ulcers diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		518	715,708
NO		2		14,727	24,196,847
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		3	2,118
NOT STATED		9		1	1,454
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 115

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	CCC8_1O	Length	1	Position	386
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Suffers from the effects of a stroke				
Question	Do you suffer from the effects of a stroke diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		192	270,525
NO		2		15,053	24,640,978
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		3	3,170
NOT STATED		9		1	1,454
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	CCC8_1P	Length	1	Position	387
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has urinary incontinence				
Question	Do you have urinary incontinence diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		384	507,872
NO		2		14,860	24,402,534
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		4	4,268
NOT STATED		9		1	1,454
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 116

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	CCC8_1Q	Length	1	Position	388
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has a bowel disorder / Crohn's Disease or colitis				
Question	Do you have a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	288	398,075
NO	2	14,958	24,515,341
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,257
NOT STATED	9	1	1,454
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	CCC8_1R	Length	1	Position	389
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has Alzheimer's disease or other dementia				
Question	Do you have Alzheimer's disease or any other dementia diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	56	70,973
NO	2	14,089	22,493,080
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,094	6,956,236
DON'T KNOW	7	4	2,521
NOT STATED	9	1	1,454
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 117

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	CCC8_1S	Length	1	Position	390
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has cataracts				
Question	Do you have cataracts diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		612	791,198
NO		2		13,536	21,773,225
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,094	6,956,236
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,151
NOT STATED		9		1	1,454
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	CCC8_1T	Length	1	Position	391
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has glaucoma				
Question	Do you have glaucoma diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		229	301,511
NO		2		13,920	22,265,063
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,094	6,956,236
NOT STATED		9		1	1,454
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 118

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	CCC8_1U	Length	1	Position	392
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has a thyroid condition				
Question	Do you have a thyroid condition diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		762	1,047,626
NO		2		14,484	23,864,798
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,249
NOT STATED		9		1	1,454
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	CCC8_1V	Length	1	Position	393
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has other chronic condition				
Question	Do you have any other long-term condition that has been diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,110	1,750,994
NO		2		16,131	27,768,920
DON'T KNOW		7		1	358
REFUSAL		8		1	2,539
NOT STATED		9		1	1,454
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 119

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	CCC8DANY	Length	1	Position	394
Question Name					
Concept	Has a chronic condition - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Any "yes" in CCC8_1A to CCC8_1V.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		10,032	16,070,245
NO		2		7,199	13,426,788
NOT STATED		9		13	27,231
		Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	CCC8DNUM	Length	2	Position	395 - 396
Question Name					
Concept	Number of chronic conditions - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on CCC8_1A to CCC8_1V.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS		0 - 13		17,186	29,439,079
NOT STATED		99		58	85,185
		Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 120

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SDC8_1	Length	2	Position	397 - 398
Question Name	SOCIO-Q1				
Concept	Country of birth				
Question	In what country were you born?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CANADA		1		14,727	24,018,043
CHINA		2		111	232,256
FRANCE		3		33	70,551
GERMANY		4		114	205,485
GREECE		5		32	93,877
GUYANA		6		37	91,992
HONG KONG		7		90	262,227
HUNGARY		8		31	56,003
INDIA		9		103	295,726
ITALY		10		139	369,788
JAMAICA		11		51	118,303
NETHERLANDS / HOLLAND		12		77	114,271
PHILIPPINES		13		82	205,382
POLAND		14		99	198,432
PORTUGAL		15		57	160,475
UNITED KINGDOM		16		389	655,321
UNITED STATES		17		208	307,381
VIET NAM		18		48	163,369
OTHER		19		815	1,902,319
DON'T KNOW		97		1	3,062
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SDC8CB	Length	4	Position	399 - 402
Question Name					
Concept	Code of country of birth				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on SDC8_1. See documentation on coding.				

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 121

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SDC8GCB	Length	2	Position	403 - 404
Question Name					
Concept	Country of birth - (G)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on SDC8_1.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>	
CANADA		1	14,727	24,018,043	
OTHER NORTH AMERICA		2	232	357,519	
SOUTH, CENTRAL AMERICA AND CARIBBEAN		3	235	588,787	
EUROPE		4	1,235	2,392,202	
AFRICA		5	120	305,606	
ASIA		6	674	1,822,350	
OCEANIA		7	20	36,695	
NOT STATED		99	1	3,062	
	Total		17,244	29,524,264	

Variable Name	SDC8_3	Length	4	Position	405 - 408
Question Name	SOCIO-Q3				
Concept	Year - first came to Canada				
Question	In what year did you first come to Canada to live?				
Universe	Respondents who did not answer SDC8_1=1 (not born in Canada)				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>	
YEAR		1908 - 1999	2,445	5,366,724	
CANADIAN CITIZEN BY BIRTH		9995	62	116,028	
NOT APPLICABLE		9996	14,727	24,018,043	
DON'T KNOW		9997	8	17,665	
NOT STATED		9999	2	5,804	
	Total		17,244	29,524,264	

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 122

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SDC8FIMM	Length	1	Position	409
Question Name					
Concept	Flag indicating that the respondent is an immigrant				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on SDC8_1 and SDC8_3.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,445	5,366,724
NO		2		14,789	24,134,071
NOT STATED		9		10	23,469
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SDC8DAIM	Length	3	Position	410 - 412
Question Name					
Concept	Age at time of immigration - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All immigrants				
Note	Based on SDC8_3 and DHC8_YOB.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS		0 - 84		2,445	5,366,724
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,789	24,134,071
NOT STATED		999		10	23,469
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SDC8DRES	Length	3	Position	413 - 415
Question Name					
Concept	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All immigrants				
Note	Based on DHC8_AGE, DHC8_YOB, and SDC8_3.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS		0 - 90		2,445	5,366,724
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,789	24,134,071
NOT STATED		999		10	23,469
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 123

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SDC8GRES	Length	1	Position	416
Question Name					
Concept	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D,G)				
Question					
Universe	All immigrants				
Note	Based on SDC8_3, DHC8_AGE, and DHC8_YOB.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 TO 4 YEARS		1		376	744,131
5 TO 9 YEARS		2		318	913,329
10 OR MORE YEARS		3		1,751	3,709,264
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,789	24,134,071
NOT STATED		9		10	23,469
Total				17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SDC8_4A	Length	1	Position	417
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Canadian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Canadian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6,757	12,127,529
NO		2		10,409	17,281,789
DON'T KNOW		7		70	88,363
REFUSAL		8		8	26,583
Total				17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 124

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SDC8_4B	Length	1	Position	418
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - French				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - French				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,156	7,826,435
NO		2		13,010	21,582,883
DON'T KNOW		7		70	88,363
REFUSAL		8		8	26,583
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SDC8_4C	Length	1	Position	419
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - English				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - English				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,425	6,467,436
NO		2		12,741	22,941,883
DON'T KNOW		7		70	88,363
REFUSAL		8		8	26,583
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 125

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SDC8_4D	Length	1	Position	420
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - German				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - German				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,636	2,616,832
NO		2		15,530	26,792,486
DON'T KNOW		7		70	88,363
REFUSAL		8		8	26,583
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SDC8_4E	Length	1	Position	421
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Scottish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Scottish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,809	3,976,098
NO		2		14,357	25,433,220
DON'T KNOW		7		70	88,363
REFUSAL		8		8	26,583
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 126

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SDC8_4F	Length	1	Position	422
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Irish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Irish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,479	3,633,455
NO		2		14,687	25,775,864
DON'T KNOW		7		70	88,363
REFUSAL		8		8	26,583
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SDC8_4G	Length	1	Position	423
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Italian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Italian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		495	1,275,995
NO		2		16,671	28,133,323
DON'T KNOW		7		70	88,363
REFUSAL		8		8	26,583
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 127

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SDC8_4H	Length	1	Position	424
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Ukrainian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		736	1,140,172
NO		2		16,430	28,269,146
DON'T KNOW		7		70	88,363
REFUSAL		8		8	26,583
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SDC8_4I	Length	1	Position	425
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Dutch (Netherlands)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		500	903,316
NO		2		16,666	28,506,003
DON'T KNOW		7		70	88,363
REFUSAL		8		8	26,583
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 128

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SDC8_4J	Length	1	Position	426
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Chinese				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Chinese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		358	979,350
NO		2		16,808	28,429,968
DON'T KNOW		7		70	88,363
REFUSAL		8		8	26,583
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SDC8_4K	Length	1	Position	427
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Jewish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Jewish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		88	184,749
NO		2		17,078	29,224,570
DON'T KNOW		7		70	88,363
REFUSAL		8		8	26,583
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 129

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SDC8_4L	Length	1	Position	428
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Polish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Polish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		427	861,103
NO		2		16,739	28,548,215
DON'T KNOW		7		70	88,363
REFUSAL		8		8	26,583
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SDC8_4M	Length	1	Position	429
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Portuguese				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Portuguese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		135	368,324
NO		2		17,031	29,040,994
DON'T KNOW		7		70	88,363
REFUSAL		8		8	26,583
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 130

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SDC8_4N	Length	1	Position	430
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - South Asian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - South Asian (e.g. East Indian, Pakistani, Punjabi, Sri Lankan)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		306	899,005
NO		2		16,860	28,510,314
DON'T KNOW		7		70	88,363
REFUSAL		8		8	26,583
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SDC8_4O	Length	1	Position	431
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Black				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Black				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		140	297,412
NO		2		17,026	29,111,906
DON'T KNOW		7		70	88,363
REFUSAL		8		8	26,583
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 131

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SDC8_4P	Length	1	Position	432
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - North American Indian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - North American Indian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		371	604,427
NO		2		16,795	28,804,892
DON'T KNOW		7		70	88,363
REFUSAL		8		8	26,583
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SDC8_4Q	Length	1	Position	433
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Métis				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Métis				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		123	131,541
NO		2		17,043	29,277,778
DON'T KNOW		7		70	88,363
REFUSAL		8		8	26,583
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 132

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SDC8_4R	Length	1	Position	434
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Inuit / Eskimo				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		15	6,648
NO		2		17,151	29,402,670
DON'T KNOW		7		70	88,363
REFUSAL		8		8	26,583
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SDC8_4S	Length	1	Position	435
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - other				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Other				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,011	4,190,520
NO		2		15,155	25,218,798
DON'T KNOW		7		70	88,363
REFUSAL		8		8	26,583
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 133

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SDC8_5A	Length	1	Position	436
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - English				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - English				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		15,064	24,609,835
NO		2		2,178	4,906,043
DON'T KNOW		7		1	813
REFUSAL		8		1	7,573
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SDC8_5B	Length	1	Position	437
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - French				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - French				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,667	9,468,184
NO		2		12,575	20,047,694
DON'T KNOW		7		1	813
REFUSAL		8		1	7,573
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 134

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SDC8_5C	Length	1	Position	438
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Arabic				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Arabic				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		86	217,489
NO		2		17,156	29,298,390
DON'T KNOW		7		1	813
REFUSAL		8		1	7,573
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SDC8_5D	Length	1	Position	439
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Chinese				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Chinese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		276	769,851
NO		2		16,966	28,746,027
DON'T KNOW		7		1	813
REFUSAL		8		1	7,573
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 135

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SDC8_5E	Length	1	Position	440
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Cree				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Cree				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		38	30,446
NO		2		17,204	29,485,432
DON'T KNOW		7		1	813
REFUSAL		8		1	7,573
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SDC8_5F	Length	1	Position	441
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - German				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - German				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		425	631,484
NO		2		16,817	28,884,394
DON'T KNOW		7		1	813
REFUSAL		8		1	7,573
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 136

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SDC8_5G	Length	1	Position	442
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Greek				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Greek				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		67	175,560
NO		2		17,175	29,340,318
DON'T KNOW		7		1	813
REFUSAL		8		1	7,573
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SDC8_5H	Length	1	Position	443
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Hungarian				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Hungarian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		48	68,717
NO		2		17,194	29,447,161
DON'T KNOW		7		1	813
REFUSAL		8		1	7,573
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 137

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SDC8_5I	Length	1	Position	444
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Italian				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Italian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		321	852,761
NO		2		16,921	28,663,117
DON'T KNOW		7		1	813
REFUSAL		8		1	7,573
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SDC8_5J	Length	1	Position	445
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Korean				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Korean				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		12	27,305
NO		2		17,230	29,488,574
DON'T KNOW		7		1	813
REFUSAL		8		1	7,573
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 138

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SDC8_5K	Length	1	Position	446
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Persian				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Persian (Farsi)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		21	53,380
NO		2		17,221	29,462,498
DON'T KNOW		7		1	813
REFUSAL		8		1	7,573
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SDC8_5L	Length	1	Position	447
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Polish				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Polish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		149	310,279
NO		2		17,093	29,205,599
DON'T KNOW		7		1	813
REFUSAL		8		1	7,573
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 139

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SDC8_5M	Length	1	Position	448
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Portuguese				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Portuguese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		106	285,724
NO		2		17,136	29,230,154
DON'T KNOW		7		1	813
REFUSAL		8		1	7,573
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SDC8_5N	Length	1	Position	449
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Punjabi				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Punjabi				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		76	231,109
NO		2		17,166	29,284,769
DON'T KNOW		7		1	813
REFUSAL		8		1	7,573
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 140

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SDC8_5O	Length	1	Position	450
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Spanish				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Spanish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		269	612,176
NO		2		16,973	28,903,702
DON'T KNOW		7		1	813
REFUSAL		8		1	7,573
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SDC8_5P	Length	1	Position	451
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Tagalog				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Tagalog (Filipino)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		59	168,061
NO		2		17,183	29,347,817
DON'T KNOW		7		1	813
REFUSAL		8		1	7,573
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 141

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SDC8_5Q	Length	1	Position	452
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Ukrainian				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Ukrainian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		189	237,602
NO		2		17,053	29,278,276
DON'T KNOW		7		1	813
REFUSAL		8		1	7,573
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SDC8_5R	Length	1	Position	453
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Vietnamese				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Vietnamese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		43	134,991
NO		2		17,199	29,380,887
DON'T KNOW		7		1	813
REFUSAL		8		1	7,573
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 142

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SDC8_5S	Length	1	Position	454
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - other language				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Other				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		717	1,700,218
NO		2		16,525	27,815,660
DON'T KNOW		7		1	813
REFUSAL		8		1	7,573
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SDC8DLNG	Length	2	Position	455 - 456
Question Name					
Concept	Language in which respondent can converse - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on SDC8_5A to SDC8_5S. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH ONLY		1		10,468	15,369,504
FRENCH ONLY		2		1,824	3,994,516
ENGLISH AND FRENCH ONLY		3		2,345	4,278,711
ENGLISH AND FRENCH AND OTHER		4		436	1,014,996
ENGLISH AND OTHER (NOT FRENCH)		5		1,815	3,946,624
FRENCH AND OTHER (NOT ENGLISH)		6		62	179,961
NEITHER ENGLISH NOR FRENCH (OTHER)		7		292	731,567
NOT STATED		99		2	8,386
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 143

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SDC8_6A	Length	1	Position	457
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - English				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - English				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		11,795	17,830,141
NO		2		5,447	11,683,250
REFUSAL		8		2	10,874
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SDC8_6B	Length	1	Position	458
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - French				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - French				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,456	7,178,329
NO		2		13,786	22,335,062
REFUSAL		8		2	10,874
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SDC8_6C	Length	1	Position	459
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Arabic				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Arabic				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		72	187,816
NO		2		17,170	29,325,575
REFUSAL		8		2	10,874
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 144

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SDC8_6D	Length	1	Position	460
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Chinese				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Chinese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		274	758,828
NO		2		16,968	28,754,563
REFUSAL		8		2	10,874
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SDC8_6E	Length	1	Position	461
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Cree				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Cree				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		29	22,444
NO		2		17,213	29,490,947
REFUSAL		8		2	10,874
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SDC8_6F	Length	1	Position	462
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - German				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - German				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		320	450,013
NO		2		16,922	29,063,378
REFUSAL		8		2	10,874
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 145

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SDC8_6G	Length	1	Position	463
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Greek				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Greek				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		58	163,141
NO		2		17,184	29,350,250
REFUSAL		8		2	10,874
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SDC8_6H	Length	1	Position	464
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Hungarian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		48	77,116
NO		2		17,194	29,436,275
REFUSAL		8		2	10,874
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SDC8_6I	Length	1	Position	465
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Italian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Italian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		235	637,976
NO		2		17,007	28,875,415
REFUSAL		8		2	10,874
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 146

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SDC8_6J	Length	1	Position	466
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Korean				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Korean				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		13	28,741
NO		2		17,229	29,484,650
REFUSAL		8		2	10,874
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SDC8_6K	Length	1	Position	467
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Persian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Persian (Farsi)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		22	54,286
NO		2		17,220	29,459,105
REFUSAL		8		2	10,874
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SDC8_6L	Length	1	Position	468
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Polish				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Polish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		132	276,616
NO		2		17,110	29,236,775
REFUSAL		8		2	10,874
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 147

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SDC8_6M	Length	1	Position	469
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Portuguese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	85	236,364
NO	2	17,157	29,277,027
REFUSAL	8	2	10,874
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SDC8_6N	Length	1	Position	470
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Punjabi				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	77	228,282
NO	2	17,165	29,285,109
REFUSAL	8	2	10,874
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SDC8_6O	Length	1	Position	471
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Spanish				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Spanish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	104	273,731
NO	2	17,138	29,239,660
REFUSAL	8	2	10,874
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 148

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SDC8_6P	Length	1	Position	472
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Tagalog (Filipino)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		63	166,445
NO		2		17,179	29,346,946
REFUSAL		8		2	10,874
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SDC8_6Q	Length	1	Position	473
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Ukrainian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		156	201,487
NO		2		17,086	29,311,904
REFUSAL		8		2	10,874
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SDC8_6R	Length	1	Position	474
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Vietnamese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		38	112,028
NO		2		17,204	29,401,363
REFUSAL		8		2	10,874
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 149

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SDC8_6S	Length	1	Position	475
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - other				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Other				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	673	1,513,427
NO	2	16,569	27,999,964
REFUSAL	8	2	10,874
	Total	17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SDC8_7A	Length	1	Position	476
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - White				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - White				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15,797	25,938,197
NO	2	1,439	3,563,964
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,488
REFUSAL	8	7	20,615
	Total	17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 150

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SDC8_7B	Length	1	Position	477
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Chinese				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Chinese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		360	983,883
NO		2		16,876	28,518,277
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,488
REFUSAL		8		7	20,615
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SDC8_7C	Length	1	Position	478
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - South Asian				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - South Asian (e.g. East Indian, Pakistani, Punjabi, Sri Lankan)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		272	806,936
NO		2		16,964	28,695,225
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,488
REFUSAL		8		7	20,615
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 151

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SDC8_7D	Length	1	Position	479
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Black				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Black				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		255	590,182
NO		2		16,981	28,911,979
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,488
REFUSAL		8		7	20,615
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SDC8_7E	Length	1	Position	480
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Native / Aboriginal peoples of North America (North American Indian, Métis, Inuit / Eskimo)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		246	285,594
NO		2		16,990	29,216,567
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,488
REFUSAL		8		7	20,615
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 152

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SDC8_7F	Length	1	Position	481
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Arab / West Asian (e. g. Armenian, Egyptian, Iranian, Lebanese, Moroccan)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		102	255,611
NO		2		17,134	29,246,549
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,488
REFUSAL		8		7	20,615
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SDC8_7G	Length	1	Position	482
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Filipino				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Filipino				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		100	272,034
NO		2		17,136	29,230,127
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,488
REFUSAL		8		7	20,615
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 153

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SDC8_7H	Length	1	Position	483
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - South East Asian				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - South East Asian (e.g. Cambodian, Indonesian, Laotian, Vietnamese)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		67	223,803
NO		2		17,169	29,278,358
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,488
REFUSAL		8		7	20,615
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SDC8_7I	Length	1	Position	484
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Latin American				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Latin American				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		65	195,706
NO		2		17,171	29,306,455
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,488
REFUSAL		8		7	20,615
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 154

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SDC8_7J	Length	1	Position	485
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Japanese				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Japanese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		26	50,471
NO		2		17,210	29,451,690
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,488
REFUSAL		8		7	20,615
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SDC8_7K	Length	1	Position	486
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Korean				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Korean				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		16	37,928
NO		2		17,220	29,464,233
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,488
REFUSAL		8		7	20,615
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 155

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SDC8_7L	Length	1	Position	487
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - other				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Other				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		61	148,707
NO		2		17,175	29,353,453
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,488
REFUSAL		8		7	20,615
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SDC8DRAC	Length	2	Position	488 - 489
Question Name					
Concept	Race or colour - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on SDC8_7A to SDC8_7L. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WHITE		1		15,683	25,714,742
BLACK		2		229	518,809
KOREAN		3		16	37,928
FILIPINO		4		94	250,583
JAPANESE		5		22	41,724
CHINESE		6		339	915,009
ABORIGINAL PEOPLES OF NORTH AMERICA		7		193	222,165
SOUTH ASIAN		8		266	783,999
SOUTH EAST ASIAN		9		63	216,174
ARAB / WEST ASIAN		10		93	242,421
LATIN AMERICAN		11		62	176,452
MULTIPLE RACE CATEGORY		12		128	269,058
NOT STATED		99		56	135,202
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 156

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	EDC8_1	Length	1	Position	490
Question Name	EDUC-Q1				
Concept	Currently attending a school, college or university				
Question	Are you currently attending a school, college or university?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,068	4,347,929
NO		2		13,180	20,560,625
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
REFUSAL		8		1	7,573
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	EDC8_2	Length	1	Position	491
Question Name	EDUC-Q2				
Concept	Full-time student or part-time student				
Question	Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?				
Universe	Respondents who answered EDC8_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL-TIME		1		1,738	3,705,924
PART-TIME		2		330	642,006
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,175	25,168,762
NOT STATED		9		1	7,573
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 157

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	EDC8_4	Length	2	Position	492 - 493
Question Name	EDUC-Q4				
Concept	Number of years of elementary and high school completed				
Question	Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school have you successfully completed?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING		1		53	89,952
1 TO 5 YEARS		2		387	588,868
6 YEARS		3		388	646,026
7 YEARS		4		595	959,239
8 YEARS		5		1,000	1,393,159
9 YEARS		6		930	1,426,531
10 YEARS		7		1,509	2,295,597
11 YEARS		8		2,091	3,415,773
12 YEARS		9		6,553	10,314,935
13 YEARS		10		1,731	3,759,522
NOT APPLICABLE		96		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		97		8	15,180
REFUSAL		98		2	1,784
NOT STATED		99		2	9,562
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	EDC8_5	Length	1	Position	494
Question Name	EDUC-Q5				
Concept	Graduated from high school				
Question	Have you graduated from high school?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		9,302	15,843,638
NO		2		5,315	7,823,095
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,615	5,831,005
NOT STATED		9		12	26,526
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 158

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	EDC8_6	Length	1	Position	495
Question Name	EDUC-Q6				
Concept	Attended post-secondary institution				
Question	Have you ever attended any other kind of school such as university, community college, business school, trade or vocational school, CEGEP or other post-secondary institution?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,436	13,886,919
NO	2	6,180	9,779,515
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,615	5,831,005
DON'T KNOW	7	1	300
NOT STATED	9	12	26,526
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	EDC8_7	Length	2	Position	496 - 497
Question Name	EDUC-Q7				
Concept	Highest level of post-secondary education attained				
Question	What is the highest level of education that you have EVER attained?				
Universe	Respondents who answered EDC8_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOME TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS COLLEGE	1	1,457	2,259,631
SOME COMM. COLLEGE, CEGEP, NURSING	2	1,276	2,287,285
SOME UNIVERSITY	3	876	1,422,155
DIPL./ CERT.- TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS	4	1,450	2,215,701
DIPL./ CERT.- COMM. COL., CEGEP, NURSING	5	1,121	1,908,678
BACHELOR DEGREE OR TEACHER'S COLL.	6	1,660	2,817,510
MASTER DEGREE	7	322	521,861
MEDICINE DEGREE / DDS / DMD / DVD / OD	8	54	88,033
EARNED DOCTORATE	9	76	138,302
OTHER	10	144	227,762
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,795	15,610,520
NOT STATED	99	13	26,826
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 159

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	EDC8D1	Length	2	Position	498 - 499
Question Name					
Concept	Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on EDC8_4 to EDC8_7. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NO SCHOOLING	1	53	89,952		
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	1,301	2,151,087		
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	3,315	5,086,500		
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	2,132	3,675,144		
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	144	227,762		
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	1,457	2,259,631		
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	1,276	2,287,285		
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	876	1,422,155		
DIPLOMA / CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	1,450	2,215,701		
DIPLOMA / CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	1,121	1,908,678		
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,660	2,817,510		
MASTER DEGREE	12	322	521,861		
DEGREE IN MEDICINE	13	54	88,033		
EARNED DOCTORATE	14	76	138,302		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,995	4,608,137		
NOT STATED	99	12	26,526		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 160

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	EDC8D2	Length	2	Position	500 - 501
Question Name					
Concept	Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on EDC8_4 to EDC8_7. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NO SCHOOLING	1	53	89,952		
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	1,301	2,151,087		
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	3,315	5,086,500		
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	2,132	3,675,144		
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	144	227,762		
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	1,457	2,259,631		
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	1,276	2,287,285		
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	876	1,422,155		
DIPLOMA / CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	1,450	2,215,701		
DIPLOMA / CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	1,121	1,908,678		
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,660	2,817,510		
MASTER / DOCTORATE / DEGREE IN MEDICINE	12	452	748,196		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,995	4,608,137		
NOT STATED	99	12	26,526		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 161

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	EDC8D3	Length	1	Position	502
Question Name					
Concept	Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on EDC8_4 to EDC8_7. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	4,669	7,327,539		
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	2,132	3,675,144		
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	3,753	6,196,834		
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	4,683	7,690,084		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,995	4,608,137		
NOT STATED	9	12	26,526		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

Variable Name	EDC8G7	Length	2	Position	503 - 504
Question Name					
Concept	Highest level of education - 7 levels - (D,G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on EDC8_4 to EDC8_7. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NO SCHOOLING/ ELEMENTARY/ SOME SECONDARY	1	4,669	7,327,539		
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	2,132	3,675,144		
OTHER POST-SEC./SOME TRADE OR COLLEGE	3	2,877	4,774,679		
DIPL. / CERT. - COLLEGE, TRADE, CEGEP	4	2,571	4,124,379		
SOME UNIVERSITY	5	876	1,422,155		
BACHELOR DEGREE	6	1,660	2,817,510		
MASTER, PHD, MEDICINE DEGREE	7	452	748,196		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,995	4,608,137		
NOT STATED	99	12	26,526		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 162

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	EDC8DLF	Length	1	Position	505
Question Name					
Concept	Labour force activity of students - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75 with EDC8_1=1				
Note	Based on EDC8_1 and LFC8DCWS. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WORKED LAST 12 MTHS / SCHOOL FULL-TIME		1		776	1,708,130
WORKED LAST 12 MTHS / SCHOOL PART-TIME		2		278	547,461
DID NOT WORK / SCHOOL FULL-TIME		3		399	870,672
DID NOT WORK / SCHOOL PART-TIME		4		51	92,210
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,739	26,298,220
NOT STATED		9		1	7,573
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	LFC8_2	Length	1	Position	506
Question Name	LFS-Q2				
Concept	Worked for pay or profit				
Question	Have you worked for pay or profit at any time in the past 12 months? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work.				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		9,641	16,527,052
NO		2		3,872	5,970,942
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,729	7,014,431
REFUSAL		8		2	11,839
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 163

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	LFC8_2B	Length	1	Position	507
Question Name	LFS-Q2B				
Concept	Worked for same employer as in last interview				
Question	Based on our last interview, you had a job with (name of employer on last interview). Have you worked for this employer in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who have LFS96=1 (have LFS data from 1996) and LFC8_2=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,652	9,477,184
NO	2	1,985	3,260,236
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,605	16,775,005
NOT STATED	9	2	11,839
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	LFC8FE1	Length	1	Position	508
Question Name	LFS-Q3.1				
Concept	Long answer collected - employer - job 1				
Question	For whom have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9,620	16,484,513
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,601	12,985,373
DON'T KNOW	7	7	7,857
REFUSAL	8	14	34,682
NOT STATED	9	2	11,839
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 164

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	LFC8_41	Length	1	Position	509
Question Name	LFS-Q4.1				
Concept	Had job one year ago without break - job 1				
Question	Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,410	12,936,403
NO	2	2,229	3,589,362
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,601	12,985,373
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,221
REFUSAL	8	1	66
NOT STATED	9	2	11,839
	Total	17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 165

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	LFC8_51M	Length	2	Position	510 - 511
Question Name	LFS-Q5.1				
Concept	Job 1 started - month				
Question	When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		649	1,054,681
FEBRUARY		2		1,260	2,581,121
MARCH		3		374	694,539
APRIL		4		150	225,214
MAY		5		470	737,492
JUNE		6		1,944	3,116,761
JULY		7		920	1,414,020
AUGUST		8		1,307	2,128,164
SEPTEMBER		9		698	1,106,149
OCTOBER		10		1,563	2,951,290
NOVEMBER		11		217	377,509
DECEMBER		12		76	126,081
NOT APPLICABLE		96		7,601	12,985,373
DON'T KNOW		97		11	12,746
NOT STATED		99		4	13,126
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	LFC8_51D	Length	2	Position	512 - 513
Question Name	LFS-Q5.1				
Concept	Job 1 started - day				
Question	When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		9,628	16,513,020
NOT APPLICABLE		96		7,601	12,985,373
DON'T KNOW		97		11	12,746
NOT STATED		99		4	13,126
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 166

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	LFC8_51Y	Length	4	Position	514 - 517
Question Name	LFS-Q5.1				
Concept	Job 1 started - year				
Question	When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Year - Job 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1997 - 1999	9,628	16,513,019
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,601	12,985,373
DON'T KNOW	9997	11	12,746
NOT STATED	9999	4	13,126
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	LFC8_61	Length	1	Position	518
Question Name	LFS-Q6.1				
Concept	Has job now - job 1				
Question	Do you have that job now? - Job 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,950	13,790,647
NO	2	1,678	2,722,373
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,601	12,985,373
NOT STATED	9	15	25,871
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 167

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	LFC8_71M	Length	2	Position	519 - 520
Question Name	LFS-Q7.1				
Concept	Month stopped - job 1				
Question	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		602	990,160
FEBRUARY		2		1,259	2,547,240
MARCH		3		375	672,994
APRIL		4		108	159,206
MAY		5		329	523,531
JUNE		6		1,866	3,008,622
JULY		7		853	1,277,106
AUGUST		8		1,521	2,510,563
SEPTEMBER		9		711	1,208,068
OCTOBER		10		1,627	3,017,216
NOVEMBER		11		226	368,665
DECEMBER		12		145	214,670
NOT APPLICABLE		96		7,601	12,985,373
DON'T KNOW		97		6	14,980
NOT STATED		99		15	25,871
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	LFC8_71D	Length	2	Position	521 - 522
Question Name	LFS-Q7.1				
Concept	Day stopped - job 1				
Question	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		9,622	16,498,039
NOT APPLICABLE		96		7,601	12,985,373
DON'T KNOW		97		6	14,980
NOT STATED		99		15	25,871
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 168

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	LFC8_71Y	Length	4	Position	523 - 526
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	LFS-Q7.1
----------------------	----------

Concept	Year stopped - job 1
----------------	----------------------

Question	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 1
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1997 - 1999	9,622	16,498,041
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,601	12,985,373
DON'T KNOW	9997	6	14,980
NOT STATED	9999	15	25,871
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	LFC8_81	Length	3	Position	527 - 529
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	LFS-Q8.1
----------------------	----------

Concept	Hours usually worked per week - job 1
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 1
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 99	9,597	16,457,356
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,601	12,985,373
DON'T KNOW	997	17	30,929
REFUSAL	998	3	3,952
NOT STATED	999	26	46,655
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 169

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	LFC8_91	Length	2	Position	530 - 531
Question Name	LFS-Q9.1				
Concept	Type of working hours - job 1				
Question	Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	6,712	11,376,756
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	500	928,020
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	194	379,525
ROTATING SHIFT	4	878	1,442,747
SPLIT SHIFT	5	92	163,548
ON CALL	6	149	241,402
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	1,036	1,857,004
OTHER	8	60	104,915
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,601	12,985,373
REFUSAL	98	1	4,122
NOT STATED	99	21	40,851
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	LFC8_101	Length	1	Position	532
Question Name	LFS-Q10.1				
Concept	Usually works weekends - job 1				
Question	Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,132	6,986,506
NO	2	5,489	9,510,378
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,601	12,985,373
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,156
NOT STATED	9	21	40,851
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 170

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	LFC8_111	Length	1	Position	533
Question Name	LFS-Q11.1				
Concept	Worked - other than job 1				
Question	Did you do any other work for pay or profit in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,878	3,146,732
NO		2		7,743	13,350,854
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,601	12,985,373
REFUSAL		8		1	454
NOT STATED		9		21	40,851
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	LFC8FE2	Length	1	Position	534
Question Name	LFS-Q3.2				
Concept	Long answer collected - employer - job 2				
Question	For whom else have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,874	3,136,342
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,344	26,336,227
DON'T KNOW		7		3	5,723
REFUSAL		8		1	4,667
NOT STATED		9		22	41,305
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 171

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	LFC8_42	Length	1	Position	535
Question Name	LFS-Q4.2				
Concept	Had job one year ago without break - job 2				
Question	Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		653	1,150,329
NO		2		1,225	1,996,403
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,344	26,336,227
NOT STATED		9		22	41,305
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	LFC8_52M	Length	2	Position	536 - 537
Question Name	LFS-Q5.2				
Concept	Job 2 started - month				
Question	When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		155	240,815
FEBRUARY		2		153	269,354
MARCH		3		105	164,390
APRIL		4		85	145,577
MAY		5		161	243,172
JUNE		6		273	485,683
JULY		7		181	296,893
AUGUST		8		185	295,746
SEPTEMBER		9		189	291,691
OCTOBER		10		239	443,802
NOVEMBER		11		93	156,514
DECEMBER		12		55	107,208
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,344	26,336,227
DON'T KNOW		97		4	5,887
NOT STATED		99		22	41,305
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 172

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	LFC8_52D	Length	2	Position	538 - 539
Question Name	LFS-Q5.2				
Concept	Job 2 started - day				
Question	When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	1,874	3,140,845
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,344	26,336,227
DON'T KNOW	97	4	5,887
NOT STATED	99	22	41,305
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	LFC8_52Y	Length	4	Position	540 - 543
Question Name	LFS-Q5.2				
Concept	Job 2 started - year				
Question	When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Year - Job 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1997 - 1999	1,874	3,140,844
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,344	26,336,227
DON'T KNOW	9997	4	5,887
NOT STATED	9999	22	41,305
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 173

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	LFC8_62	Length	1	Position	544
Question Name	LFS-Q6.2				
Concept	Has job now - job 2				
Question	Do you have that job now? - Job 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,097	1,853,271
NO		2		777	1,287,573
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,344	26,336,227
NOT STATED		9		26	47,193
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	LFC8_72M	Length	2	Position	545 - 546
Question Name	LFS-Q7.2				
Concept	Month stopped - job 2				
Question	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		123	232,070
FEBRUARY		2		199	389,239
MARCH		3		90	119,309
APRIL		4		54	89,411
MAY		5		117	190,967
JUNE		6		316	517,896
JULY		7		165	264,790
AUGUST		8		241	362,166
SEPTEMBER		9		169	296,386
OCTOBER		10		273	495,715
NOVEMBER		11		55	61,255
DECEMBER		12		72	121,641
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,344	26,336,227
NOT STATED		99		26	47,193
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 174

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	LFC8_72D	Length	2	Position	547 - 548
Question Name	LFS-Q7.2				
Concept	Day stopped - job 2				
Question	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		1,874	3,140,845
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,344	26,336,227
NOT STATED		99		26	47,193
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	LFC8_72Y	Length	4	Position	549 - 552
Question Name	LFS-Q7.2				
Concept	Year stopped - job 2				
Question	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR		1997 - 1999		1,874	3,140,844
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		15,344	26,336,227
NOT STATED		9999		26	47,193
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	LFC8_82	Length	3	Position	553 - 555
Question Name	LFS-Q8.2				
Concept	Hours usually worked per week - job 2				
Question	About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS		1 - 99		1,847	3,087,608
NOT APPLICABLE		996		15,344	26,336,227
DON'T KNOW		997		12	32,533
NOT STATED		999		41	67,897
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 175

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	LFC8_92	Length	2	Position	556 - 557
Question Name	LFS-Q9.2				
Concept	Type of working hours - job 2				
Question	Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	1,020	1,664,532
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	232	414,365
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	54	80,056
ROTATING SHIFT	4	135	224,556
SPLIT SHIFT	5	20	38,705
ON CALL	6	69	125,580
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	335	577,845
OTHER	8	9	15,205
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,344	26,336,227
NOT STATED	99	26	47,193
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	LFC8_102	Length	1	Position	558
Question Name	LFS-Q10.2				
Concept	Usually works weekends - job 2				
Question	Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	991	1,643,371
NO	2	881	1,493,180
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,344	26,336,227
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,294
NOT STATED	9	26	47,193
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 176

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	LFC8_112	Length	1	Position	559
Question Name	LFS-Q11.2				
Concept	Worked - other than job 1 and job 2				
Question	Did you do any other work for pay or profit in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		324	525,008
NO		2		1,549	2,614,894
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,344	26,336,227
REFUSAL		8		1	942
NOT STATED		9		26	47,193
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	LFC8FE3	Length	1	Position	560
Question Name	LFS-Q3.3				
Concept	Long answer collected - employer - job 3				
Question	For whom else have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		323	522,577
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,893	28,951,122
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,431
NOT STATED		9		27	48,135
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 177

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	LFC8_43	Length	1	Position	561
Question Name	LFS-Q4.3				
Concept	Had job one year ago without break - job 3				
Question	Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		87	139,414
NO		2		237	385,595
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,893	28,951,122
NOT STATED		9		27	48,135
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	LFC8_53M	Length	2	Position	562 - 563
Question Name	LFS-Q5.3				
Concept	Job 3 started - month				
Question	When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		34	51,934
FEBRUARY		2		23	37,303
MARCH		3		17	29,874
APRIL		4		13	20,258
MAY		5		30	48,310
JUNE		6		51	77,525
JULY		7		26	36,354
AUGUST		8		25	45,435
SEPTEMBER		9		38	65,553
OCTOBER		10		36	64,189
NOVEMBER		11		19	32,096
DECEMBER		12		11	15,885
NOT APPLICABLE		96		16,893	28,951,122
DON'T KNOW		97		1	293
NOT STATED		99		27	48,135
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 178

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	LFC8_53D	Length	2	Position	564 - 565
Question Name	LFS-Q5.3				
Concept	Job 3 started - day				
Question	When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		323	524,715
NOT APPLICABLE		96		16,893	28,951,122
DON'T KNOW		97		1	293
NOT STATED		99		27	48,135
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	LFC8_53Y	Length	4	Position	566 - 569
Question Name	LFS-Q5.3				
Concept	Job 3 started - year				
Question	When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? -Year - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR		1997 - 1999		323	524,715
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		16,893	28,951,122
DON'T KNOW		9997		1	293
NOT STATED		9999		27	48,135
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 179

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	LFC8_63	Length	1	Position	570
Question Name	LFS-Q6.3				
Concept	Has job now - job 3				
Question	Do you have that job now? - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		160	262,847
NO		2		163	261,868
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,893	28,951,122
NOT STATED		9		28	48,428
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	LFC8_73M	Length	2	Position	571 - 572
Question Name	LFS-Q7.3				
Concept	Month stopped - job 3				
Question	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		25	36,077
FEBRUARY		2		31	52,436
MARCH		3		17	35,542
APRIL		4		14	19,678
MAY		5		13	23,494
JUNE		6		50	79,497
JULY		7		30	39,492
AUGUST		8		42	78,701
SEPTEMBER		9		37	60,916
OCTOBER		10		39	65,364
NOVEMBER		11		7	7,090
DECEMBER		12		18	26,427
NOT APPLICABLE		96		16,893	28,951,122
NOT STATED		99		28	48,428
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 180

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	LFC8_73D	Length	2	Position	573 - 574
Question Name	LFS-Q7.3				
Concept	Day stopped - job 3				
Question	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		323	524,715
NOT APPLICABLE		96		16,893	28,951,122
NOT STATED		99		28	48,428
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	LFC8_73Y	Length	4	Position	575 - 578
Question Name	LFS-Q7.3				
Concept	Year stopped - job 3				
Question	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR		1997 - 1999		323	524,715
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		16,893	28,951,122
NOT STATED		9999		28	48,428
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	LFC8_83	Length	3	Position	579 - 581
Question Name	LFS-Q8.3				
Concept	Hours usually worked per week - job 3				
Question	About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS		1 - 99		317	513,851
NOT APPLICABLE		996		16,893	28,951,122
DON'T KNOW		997		2	4,825
NOT STATED		999		32	54,467
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 181

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	LFC8_93	Length	2	Position	582 - 583
Question Name	LFS-Q9.3				
Concept	Type of working hours - job 3				
Question	Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	179	295,411
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	37	51,962
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	10	15,336
ROTATING SHIFT	4	25	31,404
SPLIT SHIFT	5	4	5,269
ON CALL	6	13	29,770
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	54	93,703
OTHER	8	1	1,859
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,893	28,951,122
NOT STATED	99	28	48,428
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	LFC8_103	Length	1	Position	584
Question Name	LFS-Q10.3				
Concept	Usually works weekends - job 3				
Question	Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	178	288,173
NO	2	145	236,542
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,893	28,951,122
NOT STATED	9	28	48,428
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 182

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	LFC8FMN	Length	1	Position	585
Question Name					
Concept	Job number of main job				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FIRST JOB		1		8,738	14,999,971
SECOND JOB		2		757	1,287,718
THIRD JOB		3		119	191,122
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,601	12,985,373
NOT STATED		9		29	60,081
Total				17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	LFC8F13	Length	1	Position	586
Question Name	LFS-Q13				
Concept	Long answer collected - main job industry				
Question	Thinking about this job, what kind of business, service or industry is this? (For example, wheat farm, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school, trapping)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		9,595	16,443,192
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,601	12,985,373
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,142
REFUSAL		8		7	18,339
NOT STATED		9		40	74,218
Total				17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 183

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	LFC8F14	Length	1	Position	587
Question Name	LFS-Q14				
Concept	Long answer collected - main job kind of work				
Question	Again, thinking about this job, what kind of work were you doing? (For example, medical lab technician, accounting clerk, secondary school teacher, supervisor of data entry unit, food processing labourer)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		9,594	16,443,081
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,601	12,985,373
DON'T KNOW		7		4	9,301
REFUSAL		8		5	12,291
NOT STATED		9		40	74,218
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	LFC8F15	Length	1	Position	588
Question Name	LFS-Q15				
Concept	Long answer collected - main job duties				
Question	In this work, what were your most important duties or activities? (For example, analysis of blood samples, verifying invoices, teaching mathematics, organizing work schedules, cleaning vegetables)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		9,589	16,434,522
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,601	12,985,373
DON'T KNOW		7		8	15,044
REFUSAL		8		6	15,107
NOT STATED		9		40	74,218
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 184

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	LFC8_16	Length	1	Position	589
Question Name	LFS-Q16				
Concept	Worked for others or in own business - main job				
Question	Did you work mainly for others for wages, salary, or commission or in your own business, farm or professional practice?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FOR OTHERS FOR WAGES, SALARY / COMMIS.		1		8,184	14,037,902
IN OWN BUSINESS FARM OR PROFES. PRACTICE		2		1,396	2,374,698
UNPAID FAMILY WORKER		3		23	52,074
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,601	12,985,373
NOT STATED		9		40	74,218
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 185

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	LFC8_17A	Length	2	Position	590 - 591
Question Name	LFS-Q17A				
Concept	Reason for not working - most recent period				
Question	What was the main reason that you were not working for pay or profit during the most recent period away from work in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who are currently employed but didn't work the full year				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	51	82,737
PREGNANCY	2	15	13,575
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	56	100,209
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	4	5	7,020
OTHER PERSONAL OR FAMILY RESP.	5	50	87,148
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	6	267	512,081
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	4	11,480
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - DUE TO SEASONAL COND.	8	123	130,655
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - NON-SEASONAL	9	71	92,173
PERMANENT LAYOFF	10	67	100,706
RETIRED	11	15	17,061
UNPAID OR PARTIALLY PAID LEAVE	12	5	7,030
LOOKING FOR WORK	13	174	257,504
DISABLED / RECOVERING FROM ILLNESS	14	2	1,555
RESIGNED	15	17	23,828
OTHER	16	21	26,491
NO PERIOD NOT WORKING FOR PAY OR PROFIT	17	24	47,470
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,091	27,659,951
DON'T KNOW	97	7	16,597
REFUSAL	98	2	3,366
NOT STATED	99	177	325,627
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 186

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	LFC8G17A	Length	2	Position	592 - 593
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Reason for not working - most recent period - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who are currently employed but didn't work the full year

Note Based on LFC8_17A.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	53	84,292
FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	2	126	207,952
STUDENT / EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	3	267	512,081
LABOUR DISPUTES / LAYOFF	4	265	335,013
RETIRED THE ENTIRE YEAR	5	15	17,061
LOOKING FOR WORK	6	174	257,504
OTHER REASONS FOR NOT CURRENTLY WORKING	7	67	104,819
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,091	27,659,951
NOT STATED	99	186	345,589
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 187

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	LFC8_17B	Length	2	Position	594 - 595
Question Name	LFS-Q17B				
Concept	Reason for not working - currently				
Question	What is the main reason that you are currently not working for pay or profit?				
Universe	Respondents who are not currently employed				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	671	944,275
PREGNANCY	2	50	70,323
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	385	673,355
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	4	17	28,744
OTHER PERSONAL OR FAMILY RESP.	5	269	487,604
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	6	658	1,336,265
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	5	8,457
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - DUE TO SEASONAL COND.	8	156	216,424
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - NON-SEASONAL	9	69	86,027
PERMANENT LAYOFF	10	172	274,100
RETIRED	11	2,071	2,855,293
UNPAID OR PARTIALLY PAID LEAVE	12	4	7,090
LOOKING FOR WORK	13	196	314,565
DISABLED / RECOVERING FROM ILLNESS	14	31	56,931
RESIGNED	15	31	51,805
OTHER	16	44	75,645
NO PERIOD NOT WORKING FOR PAY OR PROFIT	17	1	32
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,347	21,910,344
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,832
NOT STATED	99	66	124,155
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 188

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	LFC8G17B	Length	2	Position	596 - 597
Question Name					
Concept	Reasons not working - currently (G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who are not currently employed				
Note	Based on LFC8_17B.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	702	1,001,205		
FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	2	721	1,260,026		
STUDENT / EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	3	658	1,336,265		
LABOUR DISPUTES / LAYOFF	4	402	585,008		
RETIRED THE ENTIRE YEAR	5	2,071	2,855,293		
LOOKING FOR WORK	6	196	314,565		
OTHER REASONS FOR NOT CURRENTLY WORKING	7	80	134,572		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,347	21,910,344		
NOT STATED	99	67	126,987		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

Variable Name	LFC8CO91	Length	4	Position	598 - 601
Question Name					
Concept	Standard Occupation Codes for main job				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
Note	Based on the Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) - 1991.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
CODE	A011 - J319	9,576	16,409,779		
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,601	12,985,373		
DON'T KNOW	9997	7	7,857		
REFUSAL	9998	13	33,576		
NOT STATED	9999	47	87,679		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 189

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	LFC8GO47	Length	2	Position	602 - 603
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 47 groups - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1

Note Based on LFC8CO91. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SENIOR MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	1	33	57,596
SPECIALIST MANAGERS	2	166	284,645
MANAGERS-RETAIL TRADE/FOOD/ACCOMM. SERV.	3	215	332,194
OTHER MANAGERS N.E.C.	4	266	476,036
PROFESS. OCC. IN BUSINESS AND FINANCE	5	200	376,457
FINANCE AND INSURANCE ADMIN. OCCUPATIONS	6	146	247,065
SECRETARIES	7	148	211,938
ADMIN. AND REGULATORY OCCUPATIONS	8	130	245,004
CLERICAL SUPERVISORS	9	67	111,079
CLERICAL OCCUPATIONS	10	1,039	1,822,144
PROF. OCC. IN NATURAL / APPLIED SCIENCES	11	287	545,929
TECH. OCC. IN NATURAL / APPLIED SCIENCES	12	219	389,831
PROFESSIONAL OCCUPATIONS IN HEALTH	13	94	173,950
NURSE SUPERVISORS AND REGISTERED NURSES	14	149	209,452
TECH. AND RELATED OCCUPATIONS IN HEALTH	15	85	134,762
ASSIST. OCC. IN SUPPORT OF HEALTH SERV.	16	169	307,123
PROF. IN SOCIAL SCI./GOV. SERV./RELIGION	17	162	244,165
TEACHERS AND PROFESSORS	18	421	648,202
TECH. IN SOCIAL SCI./GOV. SERV./RELIGION	19	122	199,670
PROFESSIONAL OCC. IN ART AND CULTURE	20	120	202,858
TECH. OCC. IN ART/CULTURE/RECR/SPORT	21	141	257,456
SALES AND SERVICE SUPERVISORS	22	86	131,236
WHOLESALE/TECH/INSUR./REAL ESTATE	23	277	500,355
RETAIL SALES AND SALES CLERKS	24	381	672,348
CASHIERS	25	146	242,301
CHEFS AND COOKS	26	115	208,210
OCCUPATIONS IN FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE	27	180	314,179
OCCUPATIONS IN PROTECTIVE SERVICES	28	144	228,632
OCCUPATIONS IN TRAVEL AND ACCOMMODATION	29	85	141,822
CHILDCARE AND HOME SUPPORT WORKERS	30	347	539,528

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 190

Master File - Health

March 2000

SALES AND SERVICE OCCUPATIONS N.E.C.	31	815	1,512,576
CONTRACT./SUPERV. IN TRADES AND TRANSP.	32	100	220,724
CONSTRUCTION TRADES	33	197	324,789
STAT. ENG./POWER STAT./ELECTR./TELEC.	34	103	177,061
MACHINISTS/METAL FORM./SHAP./ERECT. OCC.	35	38	66,082
MECHANICS	36	262	453,937
OTHER TRADES N.E.C.	37	60	116,669
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPER. INCL. DRILLERS	38	85	119,926
TRANSP. EQ. OPER./WORKERS EXCL. LABOUR	39	308	483,779
TRAD. HELP./CONSTR./TRANSP. LABOUR./REL.	40	211	384,348
OCC. UNIQUE TO AGRICULTURE/EXCL. LABOUR	41	291	436,901
OCC. UNIQUE TO EXTRACTION/EXCL. LABOUR	42	145	149,433
PRIMARY PRODUCTION LABOURERS	43	102	139,406
SUPERVISORS IN MANUFACTURING	44	69	126,755
MACHINE OPERATORS IN MANUFACTURING	45	366	674,758
ASSEMBLERS IN MANUFACTURING	46	138	297,148
LABOURERS IN PROCESSING/MANUFACT./UTIL.	47	146	269,325
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,601	12,985,373
NOT STATED	99	67	129,112
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 191

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	LFC8GO25	Length	2	Position	604 - 605
Question Name					
Concept	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 25 groups - (G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
Note	Based on LFC8CO91. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
SENIOR MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	1	33	57,596		
OTHER MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	2	647	1,092,875		
PROF. OCC. IN BUSINESS AND FINANCE	3	200	376,457		
FINANCIAL/SECRETARIAL/ADMIN. OCC.	4	424	704,007		
CLERICAL OCC. INCL. SUPERVISORS	5	1,106	1,933,222		
NATURAL AND APPLIED SCIENCES	6	506	935,760		
PROF. OCC. IN HEALTH/NURSE SUPERV.	7	243	383,402		
TECHN. / ASSISTING IN HEALTH	8	254	441,886		
OCC. IN SOCIAL SC./GOV. SERV./RELIGION	9	284	443,834		
TEACHERS AND PROFESSORS	10	421	648,202		
OCC. IN ART/CULTURE/RECREATIONS/SPORT	11	261	460,313		
WHOLESALE/TECH/INSUR./REAL ESTATE/SALES	12	277	500,355		
RETAIL SALES/CASHIERS	13	574	984,886		
CHEFS/COOKS/OCCUPATIONS IN FOOD AND BEV.	14	315	554,114		
OCCUPATION IN PROTECTIVE SERVICES	15	144	228,632		
CHILDCARE AND HOME SUPPORT WORKERS	16	347	539,528		
SALES/SERVICES OCCUPATIONS N.E.C.	17	919	1,683,671		
CONTRACTORS/SUPER IN TRADES AND TRANSP.	18	100	220,724		
CONSTRUCTION TRADES	19	197	324,789		
OTHER TRADES OCCUPATIONS	20	463	813,749		
TRANSPORTATION AND EQUIPMENT OPERATORS	21	393	603,706		
TRADES HELPERS/CONST./TRANSP./RELATED	22	211	384,348		
OCCUPATIONS UNIQUE TO PRIMARY INDUSTRY	23	538	725,740		
MACHINE OPERATORS/ASSEMBLERS/SUPERVISORS	24	573	1,098,660		
LABOURERS IN PROCESSING/MANUF. AND UTIL.	25	146	269,325		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,601	12,985,373		
NOT STATED	99	67	129,112		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 192

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	LFC8CI97	Length	4	Position	606 - 609
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Standard Industry Codes for main job

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1

Note Based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CODE	1100 - 9191	9,578	16,411,199
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,601	12,985,373
DON'T KNOW	9997	7	7,857
REFUSAL	9998	13	33,576
NOT STATED	9999	45	86,259
	Total	17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 193

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	LFC8GI16	Length	2	Position	610 - 611
Question Name					
Concept	Standard Industry Codes for main job - 16 groups - (G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
Note	Based on LFC8CI97. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
AGRICULTURE	1	331	473,484		
FORESTRY, FISHING, MINING, OIL AND GAS	2	284	374,004		
UTILITIES	3	69	134,396		
CONSTRUCTION	4	530	878,771		
MANUFACTURING	5	1,177	2,314,975		
TRADE	6	1,440	2,545,440		
TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING	7	478	790,646		
FINANCE, INSUR., REAL ESTATE AND LEASING	8	513	932,920		
PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND TECH. SERV.	9	519	1,001,805		
MANAGEMENT, ADMINISTR. AND OTHER SUPPORT	10	301	502,944		
EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	11	695	1,076,959		
HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL ASSISTANCE	12	920	1,488,147		
INFORMATION, CULTURE AND RECREATION	13	417	769,150		
ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICES	14	660	1,205,820		
OTHER SERVICES (EXCEPT PUBLIC ADMIN.)	15	586	962,757		
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	16	658	958,980		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,601	12,985,373		
NOT STATED	99	65	127,693		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 194

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	LFC8FWK	Length	1	Position	612
Question Name					
Concept	Work flag (used for processing only)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75				
Note	This flag is used to determine if currently working. However, if there is any non-response in the LFS section the value is set to 9.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAS CURRENT JOB	1	8,539	14,755,017
HAS NO CURRENT JOB	2	4,961	7,728,945
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,729	7,014,431
NOT STATED	9	15	25,871
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	LFC8FGAP	Length	1	Position	613
Question Name					
Concept	Flag indicating jobless gap greater than 30 days				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
Note	Flag indicating a job gap greater than 30 days.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,136	3,425,589
NO	2	7,479	13,064,874
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,601	12,985,373
NOT STATED	9	28	48,428
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 195

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	LFC8DCWS	Length	1	Position	614
Question Name					
Concept	Working status in last 12 months - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75				
Note	Based on LFC8_2, LFC8_61, LFC8_62 and LFC8_63.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CURRENTLY WORKING		1		8,539	14,755,017
NOT CURR. WORK. BUT HAD JOB/PAST 12 MTHS		2		1,083	1,743,023
DID NOT WORK DURING LAST 12 MONTHS		3		3,872	5,970,942
WORKED LAST 12 MOS - UNKNOWN IF CURRENT		4		19	29,012
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,729	7,014,431
NOT STATED		9		2	11,839
		Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 196

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	LFC8DDA	Length	2	Position	615 - 616
Question Name					
Concept	Duration of work without break > 30 days - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
Note	Based on calculation of LFC8_7 (end date) minus LFC8_5 (start date) divided by 30.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
0 MONTHS	0	125	212,809		
1 MONTH	1	257	382,897		
2 MONTHS	2	242	403,315		
3 MONTHS	3	248	393,060		
4 MONTHS	4	210	342,232		
5 MONTHS	5	181	271,550		
6 MONTHS	6	157	272,813		
7 MONTHS	7	170	286,339		
8 MONTHS	8	157	243,883		
9 MONTHS	9	153	237,710		
10 MONTHS	10	141	225,979		
11 MONTHS	11	165	266,645		
12 MONTHS	12	7,409	12,951,231		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,601	12,985,373		
NOT STATED	99	28	48,428		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 197

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	LFC8DHA	Length	1	Position	617
Question Name					
Concept	Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
Note	Based on LFC8DJA (number of jobs) and derived working hours.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 JOB FULL-TIME		1		6,489	11,073,120
1 JOB PART-TIME		2		1,235	2,246,020
ONLY FULL-TIME AT ALL JOBS		3		695	1,069,861
ONLY PART-TIME AT ALL JOBS		4		332	657,465
SOME FULL-TIME, SOME PART-TIME		5		816	1,361,767
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,601	12,985,373
NOT STATED		9		76	130,659
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	LFC8DJA	Length	1	Position	618
Question Name					
Concept	Number of jobs - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75				
Note	Based on LFC8_2, LFC8_111 and LFC8_112.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO JOBS		0		3,872	5,970,942
1 JOB		1		7,743	13,350,854
2 JOBS		2		1,549	2,614,894
3 JOBS		3		323	524,715
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,729	7,014,431
NOT STATED		9		28	48,428
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 198

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	LFC8DGA	Length	1	Position	619
Question Name					
Concept	Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
Note	Based on all start and stop dates of jobs in the past 12 months. LFC8DGA measures a gap between jobs 1, 2 and / or 3. LFC8FGAP measures any jobless spell within the past 12 months, not only those between job 1, 2 and 3.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO GAPS	0	9,203	15,857,340
1 GAP	1	357	542,352
2 GAPS	2	55	90,772
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,601	12,985,373
NOT STATED	9	28	48,428
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	LFC8DJGA	Length	2	Position	620 - 621
Question Name					
Concept	Pattern of number of jobs - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
Note	Based on LFC8DJA (# of jobs), LFC8DCWS (current work status), LFC8DGA (job gaps) and overlaps.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 JOB - WORKED ALL YEAR	1	6,879	11,945,717
1 JOB - DIDN'T WORK ALL YEAR	2	864	1,405,137
2+ JOBS - NO GAPS, NO OVERLAP	3	416	699,888
2+ JOBS - NO GAPS, SOME OVERLAP	4	1,044	1,806,599
2+ JOBS - AT LEAST 1 GAP, NO OVERLAP	5	398	606,848
2+ JOBS - AT LEAST 1 GAP, SOME OVERLAP	6	14	26,275
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,601	12,985,373
NOT STATED	99	28	48,428
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 199

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	LFC8DCMN	Length	1	Position	622
Question Name					
Concept	Main job is the current job - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
Note	Based on LFC8FMN and LFC8_61, LFC8_62 and LFC8_63.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		8,531	14,735,787
NO		2		1,083	1,743,023
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,601	12,985,373
NOT STATED		9		29	60,081
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	LFC8DDMN	Length	2	Position	623 - 624
Question Name					
Concept	Work duration - main job - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
Note	Based on LFC8_71 (end date) minus LFC8_51 (start date) divided by 30.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 MONTHS		0		174	304,031
1 MONTH		1		320	509,982
2 MONTHS		2		349	592,968
3 MONTHS		3		299	457,006
4 MONTHS		4		247	398,815
5 MONTHS		5		234	385,578
6 MONTHS		6		207	367,772
7 MONTHS		7		211	346,619
8 MONTHS		8		189	309,104
9 MONTHS		9		200	309,833
10 MONTHS		10		173	270,836
11 MONTHS		11		179	301,195
12 MONTHS		12		6,830	11,920,778
NOT APPLICABLE		96		7,601	12,985,373
NOT STATED		99		31	64,375
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 200

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	LFC8DHMN	Length	1	Position	625
Question Name					
Concept	Hours of work - main job - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
Note	Based on LFC8FMN AND LFC8_81 (number of hours worked).				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)		1		7,846	13,222,780
PART TIME(LESS THAN 30 HOURS)		2		1,747	3,217,593
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,601	12,985,373
NOT STATED		9		50	98,518
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	LFC8DTMN	Length	2	Position	626 - 627
Question Name					
Concept	Type of working hours - main job - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
Note	Based on LFC8FMN, LFC8_91 to LFC8_93 (type of hours worked) and LFC8_101 to LFC8_103 (whether usually worked weekends).				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		1		4,998	8,635,702
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		2		2,415	4,072,069
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		3		203	369,355
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		4		765	1,225,321
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND		5		302	530,526
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND		6		872	1,543,177
OTHER - NO WEEKEND		7		14	33,314
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND		8		41	59,774
NOT APPLICABLE		96		7,601	12,985,373
NOT STATED		99		33	69,653
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 201

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	LFC8DD1	Length	2	Position	628 - 629
Question Name					
Concept	Work duration - job 1 - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
Note	Based on LFC8_71 (end date) minus LFC8_51 (start date) divided by 30.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
0 MONTHS	0	183	309,173		
1 MONTH	1	378	572,451		
2 MONTHS	2	348	576,222		
3 MONTHS	3	322	520,619		
4 MONTHS	4	265	441,926		
5 MONTHS	5	230	388,259		
6 MONTHS	6	208	363,046		
7 MONTHS	7	209	329,777		
8 MONTHS	8	173	277,992		
9 MONTHS	9	175	288,671		
10 MONTHS	10	155	275,179		
11 MONTHS	11	146	238,938		
12 MONTHS	12	6,830	11,915,787		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,601	12,985,373		
NOT STATED	99	21	40,851		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 202

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	LFC8DD2	Length	2	Position	630 - 631
Question Name					
Concept	Work duration - job 2 - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1				
Note	Based on LFC8_72 (end date) minus LFC8_52 (start date) divided by 30.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
0 MONTHS	0	105	176,615		
1 MONTH	1	169	278,471		
2 MONTHS	2	193	293,516		
3 MONTHS	3	134	198,358		
4 MONTHS	4	114	197,732		
5 MONTHS	5	104	163,939		
6 MONTHS	6	89	149,060		
7 MONTHS	7	76	142,199		
8 MONTHS	8	75	145,816		
9 MONTHS	9	80	125,254		
10 MONTHS	10	71	108,780		
11 MONTHS	11	79	138,648		
12 MONTHS	12	583	1,018,161		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,344	26,336,227		
NOT STATED	99	28	51,487		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 203

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	LFC8DD3	Length	2	Position	632 - 633
Question Name					
Concept	Work duration - job 3 - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1				
Note	Based on LFC8_73 (end date) minus LFC8_53 (start date) divided by 30.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
0 MONTHS	0	25	48,065		
1 MONTH	1	40	54,933		
2 MONTHS	2	59	99,985		
3 MONTHS	3	44	70,130		
4 MONTHS	4	25	34,745		
5 MONTHS	5	17	36,206		
6 MONTHS	6	20	39,379		
7 MONTHS	7	20	26,384		
8 MONTHS	8	13	18,229		
9 MONTHS	9	7	15,499		
10 MONTHS	10	3	5,419		
11 MONTHS	11	11	16,948		
12 MONTHS	12	39	58,793		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,893	28,951,122		
NOT STATED	99	28	48,428		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

Variable Name	LFC8DH1	Length	1	Position	634
Question Name					
Concept	Hours of work - job 1 - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
Note	Based on LFC8_81 (number of hours worked).				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	7,781	13,098,175		
PART TIME(LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	1,816	3,359,181		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,601	12,985,373		
NOT STATED	9	46	81,535		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 204

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	LFC8DH2	Length	1	Position	635
Question Name					
Concept	Hours of work - job 2 - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1				
Note	Based on LFC8_82 (number of hours worked).				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)		1		964	1,541,877
PART TIME(LESS THAN 30 HOURS)		2		883	1,545,732
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,344	26,336,227
NOT STATED		9		53	100,429
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	LFC8DH3	Length	1	Position	636
Question Name					
Concept	Hours of work - job 3 - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1				
Note	Based on LFC8_83 (number of hours worked).				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)		1		152	230,074
PART TIME(LESS THAN 30 HOURS)		2		165	283,776
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,893	28,951,122
NOT STATED		9		34	59,292
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 205

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	LFC8DT1	Length	2	Position	637 - 638
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1

Note Based on LFC8_91 (type of hours worked) and LFC8_101 (whether usually worked weekends).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	1	4,981	8,599,697
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	2	2,425	4,084,605
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	3	197	360,545
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	4	772	1,244,594
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND	5	296	510,679
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND	6	889	1,587,727
OTHER - NO WEEKEND	7	14	35,335
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND	8	46	69,580
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,601	12,985,373
NOT STATED	99	23	46,130
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 206

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	LFC8DT2	Length	2	Position	639 - 640
Question Name					
Concept	Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1				
Note	Based on LFC8_92 (type of hours worked) and LFC8_102 (whether usually worked weekends).				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		1		734	1,223,066
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		2		572	935,887
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		3		38	65,502
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		4		116	195,544
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND		5		107	202,255
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND		6		296	499,090
OTHER - NO WEEKEND		7		2	2,356
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND		8		7	12,849
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,344	26,336,227
NOT STATED		99		28	51,487
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	LFC8DT3	Length	2	Position	641 - 642
Question Name					
Concept	Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1				
Note	Based on LFC8_93 (type of hours worked) and LFC8_103 (whether usually worked weekends).				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		1		128	203,165
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		2		98	159,545
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		3		3	3,774
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		4		26	32,899
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND		5		13	27,744
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND		6		54	95,729
OTHER - NO WEEKEND		7		1	1,859
NOT APPLICABLE		96		16,893	28,951,122
NOT STATED		99		28	48,428
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 207

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	AM58_TEL	Length	1	Position	643
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	H05-TEL
----------------------	---------

Concept	H05 interview by telephone or in person
----------------	---

Question	Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ON TELEPHONE	1	15,842	26,894,530
IN PERSON	2	1,373	2,556,512
BOTH	3	28	65,325
NOT STATED	9	1	7,898
	Total	17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 208

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	AM58_LNG	Length	2	Position	644 - 645
Question Name	H05-LANG				
Concept	Interview language - H05				
Question	Interviewer: Record language of interview.				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH		1		13,952	22,115,329
FRENCH		2		3,126	6,963,007
ARABIC		3		3	4,035
CHINESE		4		81	213,125
GERMAN		6		1	1,188
ITALIAN		9		16	38,118
PERSIAN (FARSI)		11		2	3,693
POLISH		12		6	9,621
PORTUGUESE		13		14	38,918
PUNJABI		14		8	32,836
SPANISH		15		6	32,907
UKRAINIAN		17		1	186
VIETNAMESE		18		6	13,095
OTHER		19		19	45,245
DON'T KNOW		97		1	4,478
REFUSAL		98		1	585
NOT STATED		99		1	7,898
		Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 209

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	AM58_EMM	Length	2	Position	646 - 647
Question Name					
Concept	Month of interview - H05 (end)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		1,349	2,033,150
FEBRUARY		2		2,619	5,485,092
MARCH		3		487	974,572
MAY		5		494	722,501
JUNE		6		3,185	4,890,952
JULY		7		1,676	2,336,519
AUGUST		8		2,229	3,554,787
SEPTEMBER		9		1,375	2,254,273
OCTOBER		10		3,569	6,794,599
NOVEMBER		11		260	469,922
NOT STATED		99		1	7,898
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	AM58_EDD	Length	2	Position	648 - 649
Question Name					
Concept	Day of interview - H05 (end)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		17,243	29,516,366
NOT STATED		99		1	7,898
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 210

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	AM58_EYY	Length	4	Position	650 - 653
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Year of interview - H05 (end)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1998	1998	12,544	20,584,554
1999	1999	4,699	8,931,813
NOT STATED	9999	1	7,898
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	AM68_CAS	Length	8	Position	654 - 661
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept CASEID

Question

Universe All respondents

Note CASEID on H06 file.

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 211

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	AM68_BMM	Length	2	Position	662 - 663
Question Name					
Concept					
Month of interview - H06 (start)					
Question					
Universe					
All respondents					
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
JANUARY	1	1,244	1,873,019		
FEBRUARY	2	2,655	5,512,293		
MARCH	3	557	1,115,400		
MAY	5	465	686,544		
JUNE	6	3,187	4,870,489		
JULY	7	1,600	2,239,222		
AUGUST	8	2,322	3,691,959		
SEPTEMBER	9	1,270	2,093,973		
OCTOBER	10	3,649	6,895,161		
NOVEMBER	11	295	546,204		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

Variable Name	AM68_BDD	Length	2	Position	664 - 665
Question Name					
Concept					
Day of interview - H06 (start)					
Question					
Universe					
All respondents					
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	17,244	29,524,265		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 212

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	AM68_BYY	Length	4	Position	666 - 669
Question Name					
Concept	Year of interview - H06 (start)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1998		1998		12,544	20,584,554
1999		1999		4,700	8,939,711
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	AM68_SRC	Length	2	Position	670 - 671
Question Name					
Concept	Record number of person providing H06 information				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

Variable Name	AM68_PXY	Length	1	Position	672
Question Name					
Concept	H06 completed by proxy				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PROXY		1		2,355	5,325,388
NON-PROXY		2		14,889	24,198,877
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 213

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	AM68FR	Length	1	Position	673
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	REASON
----------------------	--------

Concept	Long answer collected - reason for proxy - H06
----------------	--

Question

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over with AM68_PXY=1
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	359	715,587
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,884	28,807,014
REFUSAL	8	1	1,664
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	GHC8_1	Length	1	Position	674
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	GH-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Respondent's general health
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	In general, how would you say your health is?
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	4,818	9,417,088
VERY GOOD	2	6,590	10,981,861
GOOD	3	4,176	6,779,850
FAIR	4	1,304	1,839,843
POOR	5	355	504,627
DON'T KNOW	7	1	996
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 214

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	GHC8DHD1	Length	1	Position	675
Question Name					
Concept	Health description index - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on GHC8_1. This variable lists the health description categories in the reverse order of GHC8_1 starting at '0'.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POOR	0	355	504,627
FAIR	1	1,304	1,839,843
GOOD	2	4,176	6,779,850
VERY GOOD	3	6,590	10,981,861
EXCELLENT	4	4,818	9,417,088
NOT STATED	9	1	996
	Total	17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 215

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HWC8_HT	Length	2	Position	676 - 677
Question Name	HTWT-Q2				
Concept	Height				
Question	How tall are you without shoes on?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1'0" (12 INCHES) (29.2 TO 31.7 CM)	2	2	3,180
1'1" (13 INCHES) (31.8 TO 34.2 CM)	3	1	1,346
1'6" (18 INCHES) (44.5 TO 46.9 CM)	8	2	9,626
1'8" (20 INCHES) (49.5 TO 52.0 CM)	10	1	2,851
1'9" (21 INCHES) (52.1 TO 54.5 CM)	11	3	4,243
1'10" (22 INCHES) (54.6 TO 57.1 CM)	12	5	13,022
1'11" (23 INCHES) (57.2 TO 59.6 CM)	13	1	1,746
2'0" (24 INCHES) (59.7 TO 62.1 CM)	14	37	79,461
2'1" (25 INCHES) (62.2 TO 64.7 CM)	15	26	65,902
2'2" (26 INCHES) (64.8 TO 67.2 CM)	16	25	57,765
2'3" (27 INCHES) (67.3 TO 69.8 CM)	17	29	60,855
2'4" (28 INCHES) (69.9 TO 72.3 CM)	18	26	68,065
2'5" (29 INCHES) (72.4 TO 74.8 CM)	19	30	71,955
2'6" (30 INCHES) (74.9 TO 77.4 CM)	20	83	177,095
2'7" (31 INCHES) (77.5 TO 79.9 CM)	21	24	51,735
2'8" (32 INCHES) (80.0 TO 82.5 CM)	22	35	85,034
2'9" (33 INCHES) (82.6 TO 85.0 CM)	23	32	69,269
2'10" (34 INCHES) (85.1 TO 87.5 CM)	24	29	47,357
2'11" (35 INCHES) (87.6 TO 90.1 CM)	25	43	70,721
3'0" (36 INCHES) (90.2 TO 92.6 CM)	26	160	294,696
3'1" (37 INCHES) (92.7 TO 95.2 CM)	27	30	45,630
3'2" (38 INCHES) (95.3 TO 97.7 CM)	28	56	118,843
3'3" (39 INCHES) (97.8 TO 100.2 CM)	29	33	57,328
3'4" (40 INCHES) (100.3 TO 102.8 CM)	30	48	97,779
3'5" (41 INCHES) (102.9 TO 105.3 CM)	31	39	104,370
3'6" (42 INCHES) (105.4 TO 107.9 CM)	32	101	208,148
3'7" (43 INCHES) (108.0 TO 110.4 CM)	33	25	74,745
3'8" (44 INCHES) (110.5 TO 112.9 CM)	34	38	117,144
3'9" (45 INCHES) (113.0 TO 115.5 CM)	35	37	95,680
3'10" (46 INCHES) (115.6 TO 118.0 CM)	36	26	50,469

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 216

Master File - Health

March 2000

3'11" (47 INCHES) (118.1 TO 120.6 CM)	37	39	81,012
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	190	431,033
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	44	137,682
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	54	122,045
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	55	132,236
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	43	122,078
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	43	109,325
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	66	180,578
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	46	107,272
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	77	164,574
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	76	165,600
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	112	235,336
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	241	416,708
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	701	1,114,760
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	664	1,105,076
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	1,261	1,927,531
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	1,216	1,892,664
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	1,356	2,125,309
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	1,219	1,966,403
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	1,418	2,330,964
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	1,201	2,037,044
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	1,364	2,245,376
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	907	1,576,610
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	1,135	1,965,979
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	893	1,522,848
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	748	1,219,924
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	343	581,596
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	305	542,304
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	116	188,111
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	75	138,670
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	16	26,350
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	11	16,605
6'7" (79 INCHES) (199.4 TO 201.8 CM)	69	2	2,396
6'10" (82 INCHES) (207.0 TO 209.5 CM)	72	1	636
6'11" (83 INCHES) (209.6 TO 212.0 CM)	73	1	2,164
NOT STATED	99	178	383,404
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Master File - Health

March 2000

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 218

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HWC8GHT	Length	2	Position	678 - 679
Question Name					
Concept	Height - (G)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on HWC8_HT. Males > 6'2" were grouped into 6'2". Females > 5'11" were grouped into 5'11". Males aged 20 + who were < 5' were grouped into 5'. Females aged 20 + who were < 4'7" were grouped into 4'7".				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1'0" (12 INCHES) (29.2 TO 31.7 CM)	2	2	3,180
1'1" (13 INCHES) (31.8 TO 34.2 CM)	3	1	1,346
1'6" (18 INCHES) (44.5 TO 46.9 CM)	8	2	9,626
1'8" (20 INCHES) (49.5 TO 52.0 CM)	10	1	2,851
1'9" (21 INCHES) (52.1 TO 54.5 CM)	11	3	4,243
1'10" (22 INCHES) (54.6 TO 57.1 CM)	12	5	13,022
1'11" (23 INCHES) (57.2 TO 59.6 CM)	13	1	1,746
2'0" (24 INCHES) (59.7 TO 62.1 CM)	14	37	79,461
2'1" (25 INCHES) (62.2 TO 64.7 CM)	15	26	65,902
2'2" (26 INCHES) (64.8 TO 67.2 CM)	16	25	57,765
2'3" (27 INCHES) (67.3 TO 69.8 CM)	17	29	60,855
2'4" (28 INCHES) (69.9 TO 72.3 CM)	18	26	68,065
2'5" (29 INCHES) (72.4 TO 74.8 CM)	19	30	71,955
2'6" (30 INCHES) (74.9 TO 77.4 CM)	20	83	177,095
2'7" (31 INCHES) (77.5 TO 79.9 CM)	21	24	51,735
2'8" (32 INCHES) (80.0 TO 82.5 CM)	22	35	85,034
2'9" (33 INCHES) (82.6 TO 85.0 CM)	23	32	69,269
2'10" (34 INCHES) (85.1 TO 87.5 CM)	24	29	47,357
2'11" (35 INCHES) (87.6 TO 90.1 CM)	25	43	70,721
3'0" (36 INCHES) (90.2 TO 92.6 CM)	26	160	294,696
3'1" (37 INCHES) (92.7 TO 95.2 CM)	27	30	45,630
3'2" (38 INCHES) (95.3 TO 97.7 CM)	28	56	118,843
3'3" (39 INCHES) (97.8 TO 100.2 CM)	29	33	57,328
3'4" (40 INCHES) (100.3 TO 102.8 CM)	30	48	97,779
3'5" (41 INCHES) (102.9 TO 105.3 CM)	31	39	104,370
3'6" (42 INCHES) (105.4 TO 107.9 CM)	32	101	208,148
3'7" (43 INCHES) (108.0 TO 110.4 CM)	33	25	74,745
3'8" (44 INCHES) (110.5 TO 112.9 CM)	34	38	117,144

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 219

Master File - Health

March 2000

3'9" (45 INCHES) (113.0 TO 115.5 CM)	35	37	95,680
3'10" (46 INCHES) (115.6 TO 118.0 CM)	36	25	47,304
3'11" (47 INCHES) (118.1 TO 120.6 CM)	37	38	79,236
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	188	429,585
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	44	137,682
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	53	121,491
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	55	132,236
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	39	116,806
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	39	108,376
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	62	173,393
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	62	127,468
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	77	164,574
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	76	165,600
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	111	234,191
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	237	409,300
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	707	1,123,469
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	664	1,105,076
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	1,261	1,927,531
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	1,216	1,892,664
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	1,356	2,125,309
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	1,219	1,966,403
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	1,418	2,330,964
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	1,201	2,037,044
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	1,364	2,245,376
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	907	1,576,610
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	1,135	1,965,979
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	917	1,560,287
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	730	1,192,202
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	338	574,732
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	526	914,382
NOT STATED	99	178	383,404
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 220

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HWC8_3LB	Length	4	Position	680 - 683
Question Name	HTWT-Q3				
Concept	Weight - pounds				
Question	How much do you weigh? - Pounds				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS		11 - 441		17,023	29,105,937
NOT STATED		9999		221	418,328
		Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HWC8_3KG	Length	4	Position	684 - 687
Question Name	HTWT-Q3				
Concept	Weight - kilograms				
Question	How much do you weigh? - Kilograms				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS		5 - 200		17,023	29,105,937
NOT STATED		9999		221	418,328
		Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HWC8G3KG	Length	4	Position	688 - 691
Question Name					
Concept	Weight in kilograms - (G)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on HWC8_3KG. Males >= 137 kgs were grouped into 137 kgs. Females >= 113 kgs. were grouped into 113 kgs. Males aged 20 & over who were < 50 kgs were grouped into 50 kgs. Females aged 20 & over who were < 40 kgs were grouped into 40 kgs.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS		5 - 137		17,023	29,105,936
NOT STATED		9999		221	418,328
		Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 221

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	GHK8_6	Length	2	Position	692 - 693
Question Name	HTWT-Q5				
Concept	Birth weight				
Question	How much did ... weigh at birth?				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 11				
Note	Birth weight was filled with data from the previous cycle for the longitudinal sample.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>	
LESS THAN 1500 G (LESS THAN 3 LB 5 OZ.)		1	23	51,503	
1500-1749 G (3 LB 5 OZ - 3 LB 13 OZ)		2	19	39,176	
1750-1999 G (3 LB 14 OZ - 4 LB 5 OZ)		3	14	24,102	
2000-2249 G (4 LB 6 OZ - 4 LB 15 OZ)		4	36	78,632	
2250-2499 G (5 LB 0 OZ - 5 LB 7 OZ)		5	57	114,440	
2500-2749 G (5 LB 8 OZ - 6 LB)		6	126	342,197	
2750-2999 G (6 LB 1 OZ - 6 LB 9 OZ)		7	242	559,556	
3000-3249 G (6 LB 10 OZ - 7 LB 2 OZ)		8	346	733,205	
3250-3499 G (7 LB 3 OZ - 7 LB 11 OZ)		9	425	1,019,639	
3500-3749 G (7 LB 12 OZ - 8 LB 4 OZ)		10	370	882,839	
3750-3999 G (8 LB 5 OZ - 8 LB 13 OZ)		11	278	587,432	
4000-4249 G (8 LB 14 OZ - 9 LB 5 OZ)		12	136	326,848	
4250-4499 G (9 LB 6 OZ - 9 LB 15 OZ)		13	92	152,400	
4500 G (9 LB 15 OZ) OR OVER		14	67	123,967	
NOT APPLICABLE		96	14,952	24,326,996	
DON'T KNOW		97	20	33,322	
REFUSAL		98	1	3,285	
NOT STATED		99	40	124,727	
	Total		17,244	29,524,264	

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 222

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HWC8GBW	Length	1	Position	694
Question Name					
Concept	Birth weight - (G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 11				
Note	Based on HWC8_6. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NORMAL BIRTHWEIGHT		1		2,139	4,842,522
MODERATELY LOW BIRTHWEIGHT		2		69	141,910
VERY LOW BIRTHWEIGHT		3		23	51,503
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,952	24,326,996
NOT STATED		9		61	161,333
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HWC8DBMI	Length	4.1	Position	695 - 698
Question Name					
Concept	Body Mass Index - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 20 to 64 years old excluding pregnant women				
Note	Based on HWC8_HT, HWC8_3KG and HWC8_1. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
BMI SCORE		10.4 - 67.1		10,685	17,799,631
NOT APPLICABLE		99.6		6,457	11,541,782
NOT STATED		99.9		102	182,852
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 223

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HWC8GBMI	Length	4.1	Position	699 - 702
Question Name					
Concept	Body Mass Index - (D,G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 20 to 64 years old excluding pregnant women				
Note	Based on HWC8GHT, HWC8G3KG and HWC8_1. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
BMI SCORE		14.6 - 52.1		10,685	17,799,630
NOT APPLICABLE		99.6		6,457	11,541,782
NOT STATED		99.9		102	182,852
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HWC8DSW	Length	1	Position	703
Question Name					
Concept	Standard weight - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 20 to 64 years old excluding pregnant women				
Note	Based on HWC8DBMI. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INSUFFICIENT WEIGHT		1		723	1,312,948
ACCEPTABLE WEIGHT		2		4,318	7,484,426
SOME EXCESS WEIGHT		3		2,062	3,418,751
OVERWEIGHT		4		3,582	5,583,505
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,457	11,541,782
NOT STATED		9		102	182,852
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 224

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HWC8GSW	Length	1	Position	704
Question Name					
Concept	Standard weight - (D,G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 20 to 64 years old excluding pregnant women				
Note	Based on HWC8GBMI. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INSUFFICIENT WEIGHT		1		718	1,302,829
ACCEPTABLE WEIGHT		2		4,312	7,477,087
SOME EXCESS WEIGHT		3		2,058	3,409,531
OVERWEIGHT		4		3,597	5,610,184
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,457	11,541,782
NOT STATED		9		102	182,852
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	BPC8_10	Length	1	Position	705
Question Name	PH-Q1				
Concept	Ever had blood pressure taken				
Question	Have you ever had your blood pressure taken?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		14,292	22,939,004
NO		2		587	1,240,973
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		10	18,899
NOT STATED		9		360	717,251
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 225

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	BPC8_12	Length	1	Position	706
Question Name	PH-Q1B				
Concept	Last time blood pressure was taken				
Question	When was the last time you had your blood pressure taken?				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC8_10=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	7,806	11,954,745		
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	3,118	5,183,216		
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	1,822	3,120,601		
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	1,075	1,866,921		
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	438	729,552		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,582	5,849,110		
DON'T KNOW	7	32	82,515		
REFUSAL	8	1	1,454		
NOT STATED	9	370	736,150		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

Variable Name	WHC8_20	Length	1	Position	707
Question Name	PH-Q2				
Concept	Ever had PAP smear test				
Question	Have you ever had a PAP smear test?				
Universe	Females aged 18 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	6,883	10,060,601		
NO	2	724	1,281,010		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,540	17,986,466		
DON'T KNOW	7	23	40,969		
NOT STATED	9	74	155,219		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 226

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	WHC8_22	Length	1	Position	708
Question Name	PH-Q2B				
Concept	Last time had PAP smear test				
Question	When was the last time you had a PAP smear test?				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC8_20=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	1,684	2,468,759		
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	2,076	3,158,999		
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	3	1,700	2,620,260		
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	440	614,567		
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	968	1,181,935		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,264	19,267,475		
DON'T KNOW	7	13	13,082		
REFUSAL	8	2	2,998		
NOT STATED	9	97	196,188		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

Variable Name	WHC8_30	Length	1	Position	709
Question Name	PH-Q3				
Concept	Ever had mammogram				
Question	Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?				
Universe	Females aged 35 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	3,418	5,006,479		
NO	2	2,020	2,865,660		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,723	21,501,097		
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,707		
REFUSAL	8	1	1,544		
NOT STATED	9	79	146,777		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 227

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	WHC8_32	Length	1	Position	710
Question Name	PH-Q3B				
Concept	Last time mammogram was done				
Question	When was the last time you had a mammogram?				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC8_30=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		697	1,027,027
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		865	1,263,212
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		3		805	1,186,856
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		598	928,614
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		450	596,522
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,743	24,366,757
DON'T KNOW		7		3	4,248
NOT STATED		9		83	151,028
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	GHC8_21	Length	1	Position	711
Question Name	PH-Q4				
Concept	Gave birth since last interview				
Question	Since our last interview, have you given birth?				
Universe	Females aged 15 to 49				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		425	645,599
NO		2		4,257	7,142,179
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,520	21,634,694
NOT STATED		9		42	101,793
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 228

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	GHC8_23	Length	1	Position	712
Question Name	PH-Q4A				
Concept	Used services of doctor or midwife				
Question	(For your last baby), did you use the services of a doctor, a midwife or both?				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHC8_21=1				
Note	This is the same question as SGH2-Q3 (GHS6_23) in 1996.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR ONLY		1		408	618,893
MIDWIFE ONLY		2		5	10,244
BOTH DOCTOR AND MIDWIFE		3		11	14,040
NEITHER		4		1	2,421
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,777	28,776,873
NOT STATED		9		42	101,793
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HWC8_1	Length	1	Position	713
Question Name	PH-Q4B				
Concept	Currently pregnant				
Question	It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?				
Universe	Females aged 15 to 49				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		132	198,993
NO		2		4,547	7,585,258
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,520	21,634,694
DON'T KNOW		7		3	3,526
NOT STATED		9		42	101,793
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 229

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	WHC8_5	Length	1	Position	714
Question Name	PH-Q5				
Concept	Had a hysterectomy				
Question	Have you had a hysterectomy? (uterus removed)				
Universe	Females aged 18 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,412	1,804,958
NO		2		6,185	9,525,987
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,540	17,986,466
DON'T KNOW		7		2	433
REFUSAL		8		1	2,456
NOT STATED		9		104	203,966
		Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	WHC8_5A	Length	3	Position	715 - 717
Question Name	PH-Q5A				
Concept	Age had a hysterectomy				
Question	At what age did you have a hysterectomy?				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC8_5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS		19 - 82		1,403	1,798,258
NOT APPLICABLE		996		15,725	27,512,452
DON'T KNOW		997		9	6,700
NOT STATED		999		107	206,855
		Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 230

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	WHC8_5B	Length	2	Position	718 - 719
Question Name	PH-Q5B				
Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy				
Question	Why did you have a hysterectomy?				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC8_5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CANCER TREATMENT		1		103	114,022
CANCER PREVENTION		2		83	108,336
ENDOMETRIOSIS		3		92	144,527
TUBAL PREGNANCY		4		17	19,396
BENIGN TUMORS (E.G. FIBROIDS)		5		375	492,421
MENSTRUAL PROBLEMS / ABNORMAL BLEEDING		6		540	663,243
OTHER (SPECIFY)		7		192	255,055
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,725	27,512,452
DON'T KNOW		97		10	7,957
NOT STATED		99		107	206,855
		Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SC_8_1	Length	1	Position	720
Question Name	SC-Q1				
Concept	Had sore throat, cold or a flu				
Question	In the past month, have you had a sore throat, cold or a flu?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,132	6,875,828
NO		2		9,764	15,190,015
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,094	6,956,236
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,760
REFUSAL		8		1	1,454
NOT STATED		9		252	498,973
		Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 231

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SC_8_2	Length	2	Position	721 - 722
Question Name	SC-Q2				
Concept	Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#1)				
Question	What did you do first about your sore throat, cold or flu?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SC_8_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
IGNORED IT	1	916	1,463,572		
TREATED IT MYSELF	2	2,735	4,625,077		
WENT TO A CLINIC	3	99	194,264		
WENT TO A COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE/CLSC	4	14	31,148		
WENT TO AN EMERGENCY ROOM AT A HOSPITAL	5	30	30,623		
WENT TO A DOCTOR'S OFFICE	6	288	441,976		
OTHER (SPECIFY)	7	50	89,168		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,858	22,146,250		
NOT STATED	99	254	502,187		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

Variable Name	SC_8_3	Length	1	Position	723
Question Name	SC-Q3				
Concept	Sore throat, cold or a flu - other (#1)				
Question	Did you do anything else after that about your sore throat, cold or flu?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SC_8_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	736	1,182,369		
NO	2	3,396	5,693,459		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,858	22,146,250		
NOT STATED	9	254	502,187		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 232

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SC_8_4	Length	2	Position	724 - 725
Question Name	SC-Q4				
Concept	Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#2)				
Question	What else did you do about your sore throat, cold or flu?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SC_8_3=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
IGNORED IT	1	19	35,839		
TREATED IT MYSELF	2	294	493,834		
WENT TO A CLINIC	3	86	164,240		
WENT TO A COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE/CLSC	4	6	11,485		
WENT TO AN EMERGENCY ROOM AT A HOSPITAL	5	26	28,047		
WENT TO A DOCTOR'S OFFICE	6	239	357,456		
OTHER (SPECIFY)	7	66	91,467		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,254	27,839,709		
NOT STATED	99	254	502,187		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

Variable Name	SC_8_5	Length	1	Position	726
Question Name	SC-Q5				
Concept	Sore throat, cold or a flu - other (#2)				
Question	Finally, did you do anything else after that about your sore throat, cold or flu?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SC_8_3=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	106	192,713		
NO	2	630	989,656		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,254	27,839,709		
NOT STATED	9	254	502,187		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 233

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SC_8_6	Length	2	Position	727 - 728
Question Name	SC-Q6				
Concept	Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#3)				
Question	What else did you do about your sore throat, cold or flu?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SC_8_5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
IGNORED IT	1	2	8,924		
TREATED IT MYSELF	2	31	45,264		
WENT TO A CLINIC	3	3	7,224		
WENT TO A COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE/CLSC	4	2	999		
WENT TO AN EMERGENCY ROOM AT A HOSPITAL	5	4	3,613		
WENT TO A DOCTOR'S OFFICE	6	37	56,898		
OTHER (SPECIFY)	7	27	69,791		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,884	28,829,365		
NOT STATED	99	254	502,187		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

Variable Name	SC_8_7	Length	1	Position	729
Question Name	SC-Q7				
Concept	Cold - took over-the-counter medication				
Question	You mentioned that you treated your sore throat, cold or flu yourself. In treating it yourself, did you take over-the-counter medication?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of SC_8_2, SC_8_4 or SC_8_6=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	2,298	3,852,283		
NO	2	650	1,125,085		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,042	24,044,709		
NOT STATED	9	254	502,187		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 234

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SC_8_8	Length	1	Position	730
Question Name	SC-Q8				
Concept	Cold - used herbal / vitamin supplements				
Question	You mentioned that you had treated your sore throat, cold or flu yourself. In treating it yourself, did you use herbal or vitamin supplements?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of SC_8_2, SC_8_4 or SC_8_6=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,063	1,911,244
NO		2		1,885	3,066,125
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,042	24,044,709
NOT STATED		9		254	502,187
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SC_8_9	Length	1	Position	731
Question Name	SC-Q9				
Concept	Cold - old prescription / someone else's				
Question	You mentioned that you had treated your sore throat, cold or flu yourself. In treating it yourself, did you use medication left over from an old prescription or use someone else's prescription?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of SC_8_2, SC_8_4 or SC_8_6=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		87	132,210
NO		2		2,861	4,845,159
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,042	24,044,709
NOT STATED		9		254	502,187
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 235

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SC_8_10	Length	1	Position	732
Question Name	SC-Q10				
Concept	Cold - used home remedies				
Question	You mentioned that you had treated your sore throat, cold or flu yourself. In treating it yourself, did you use home remedies?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of SC_8_2, SC_8_4 or SC_8_6=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	770	1,286,660
NO	2	2,178	3,690,709
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,042	24,044,709
NOT STATED	9	254	502,187
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SC_8_11	Length	1	Position	733
Question Name	SC-Q11				
Concept	Cold - cut down on activities and got more rest				
Question	You mentioned that you had treated your sore throat, cold or flu yourself. In treating it yourself, did you cut down on activities and get more rest?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of SC_8_2, SC_8_4 or SC_8_6=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,952	3,291,558
NO	2	996	1,685,810
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,042	24,044,709
NOT STATED	9	254	502,187
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 236

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SC_8_12	Length	1	Position	734
Question Name	SC-Q12				
Concept	Prefer doctors who let me decide what to do				
Question	Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree. I prefer doctors who give me choices or options and let me decide for myself what to do.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	3,378	5,645,043
AGREE	2	7,740	12,012,661
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	906	1,448,487
DISAGREE	4	1,648	2,567,152
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	138	224,490
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,094	6,956,236
DON'T KNOW	7	56	101,036
REFUSAL	8	30	66,973
NOT STATED	9	254	502,187
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SC_8_13	Length	1	Position	735
Question Name	SC-Q13				
Concept	Patients should never challenge the authority of the doctor				
Question	Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree. Patients should never challenge the authority of the doctor.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	413	667,633
AGREE	2	2,404	3,835,647
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	1,056	1,789,450
DISAGREE	4	7,480	11,698,302
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	2,464	3,911,620
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,094	6,956,236
DON'T KNOW	7	49	92,040
REFUSAL	8	30	71,151
NOT STATED	9	254	502,187
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 237

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SC_8_14	Length	1	Position	736
Question Name	SC-Q14				
Concept	I prefer that the doctor assume all of the responsibility				
Question	Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree. I prefer that the doctor assume all of the responsibility for my medical care.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	725	1,263,679
AGREE	2	4,168	6,795,749
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	1,303	2,117,327
DISAGREE	4	6,416	9,810,427
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,204	1,912,331
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,094	6,956,236
DON'T KNOW	7	50	73,665
REFUSAL	8	30	92,663
NOT STATED	9	254	502,187
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SC_8_15	Length	1	Position	737
Question Name	SC-Q15				
Concept	Better to take care of own health than go to a doctor				
Question	Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree. Except for serious illness, it is generally better to take care of your own health than go to a doctor.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	964	1,643,092
AGREE	2	5,674	8,783,503
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	1,237	1,997,644
DISAGREE	4	5,458	8,637,017
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	485	838,070
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,094	6,956,236
DON'T KNOW	7	48	75,685
REFUSAL	8	30	90,831
NOT STATED	9	254	502,187
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 238

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SC_8_16	Length	1	Position	738
Question Name	SC-Q16				
Concept	Better to go to a doctor than to try to treat yourself				
Question	Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree. It is almost always better to go to a doctor than to try to treat yourself.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,004	1,687,224
AGREE	2	5,905	9,153,319
NEITHER AGREE OR DISAGREE	3	1,901	3,131,931
DISAGREE	4	4,732	7,455,639
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	282	476,884
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,094	6,956,236
DON'T KNOW	7	41	67,560
REFUSAL	8	31	93,284
NOT STATED	9	254	502,187
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SC_8DFCT	Length	2	Position	739 - 740
Question Name					
Concept	Attitude toward self-care				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note	Based on SC_8_13 to SC_8_16. See documentation on derived variables.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX SCORE	0 - 20	13,758	21,810,355
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,094	6,956,236
NOT STATED	99	392	757,673
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 239

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	ISC8_1	Length	1	Position	741
Question Name	INS-Q1				
Concept	Insurance - prescription medications				
Question	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the cost of your prescription medications?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	This is the same question as DRG-Q6 (DGC6_6) in 1996.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		12,201	21,943,289
NO		2		4,909	7,328,482
DON'T KNOW		7		131	249,448
REFUSAL		8		3	3,045
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	ISC8_2	Length	1	Position	742
Question Name	INS-Q2				
Concept	Insurance - dental expenses				
Question	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of your dental expenses?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	This is the same question as ACC-Q66 (DV_6_66) in 1996.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		9,309	17,106,474
NO		2		7,806	12,177,181
DON'T KNOW		7		124	232,495
REFUSAL		8		2	5,069
NOT STATED		9		3	3,045
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 240

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	ISC8_3	Length	1	Position	743
Question Name	INS-Q3				
Concept	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses				
Question	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the costs of eye glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	This is the same question as ACC-Q77 (EX_6_77) in 1996.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		8,610	15,092,614
NO		2		8,321	13,782,870
DON'T KNOW		7		308	640,666
REFUSAL		8		2	5,069
NOT STATED		9		3	3,045
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	ISC8_4	Length	1	Position	744
Question Name	INS-Q4				
Concept	Insurance - hospital charges				
Question	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of hospital charges for a private or semi-private room?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	This is the same question as ACC-Q82 (ES_6_82) in 1996.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		9,599	17,190,166
NO		2		7,054	11,202,379
DON'T KNOW		7		584	1,119,286
REFUSAL		8		4	9,388
NOT STATED		9		3	3,045
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 241

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	ISC8D1	Length	1	Position	745
Question Name					
Concept	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on ISC8_1 to ISC8_4. This variable is the same as IS_6D1 in 1996. See documentation on derived variables.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO TYPES OF INSURANCE	0	4,175	6,285,143
ONE TYPE OF INSURANCE	1	1,911	3,173,052
TWO TYPES OF INSURANCE	2	1,378	2,400,321
THREE TYPES OF INSURANCE	3	2,490	4,258,205
FOUR TYPES OF INSURANCE	4	6,506	11,901,409
NOT STATED	9	784	1,506,135
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	FH_8_10	Length	1	Position	746
Question Name	FH-Q10				
Concept	Has some knowledge of birth family's health history				
Question	By immediate family, we mean birth parents and birth siblings - alive or deceased. Do you have some knowledge of the health history of your birth family?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12,790	20,175,584
NO	2	1,075	1,809,852
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,094	6,956,236
DON'T KNOW	7	16	37,232
REFUSAL	8	17	46,388
NOT STATED	9	252	498,973
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 242

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	FH_8_11	Length	1	Position	747
Question Name	FH-Q11				
Concept	Birth mother ever had - heart disease				
Question	Did your birth mother ever have heart disease?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,489	3,681,369
NO		2		10,168	16,323,557
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,169	8,766,088
DON'T KNOW		7		130	162,290
REFUSAL		8		3	8,368
NOT STATED		9		285	582,593
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	FH_8_12	Length	1	Position	748
Question Name	FH-Q12				
Concept	Birth mother ever had - high blood pressure				
Question	Did your birth mother ever have high blood pressure (excluding during pregnancy)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,239	6,450,944
NO		2		7,867	12,734,211
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,169	8,766,088
DON'T KNOW		7		681	983,077
REFUSAL		8		3	7,351
NOT STATED		9		285	582,593
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 243

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	FH_8_13	Length	1	Position	749
Question Name	FH-Q13				
Concept	Birth mother ever had - stroke				
Question	Did your birth mother ever have a stroke?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,364	1,963,742
NO		2		11,281	18,017,597
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,169	8,766,088
DON'T KNOW		7		143	187,776
REFUSAL		8		2	6,469
NOT STATED		9		285	582,593
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	FH_8_14	Length	1	Position	750
Question Name	FH-Q14				
Concept	Birth mother ever had - diabetes				
Question	Did your birth mother ever have diabetes (excluding during pregnancy)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,513	2,325,036
NO		2		11,116	17,610,200
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,169	8,766,088
DON'T KNOW		7		159	233,879
REFUSAL		8		2	6,469
NOT STATED		9		285	582,593
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 244

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	FH_8_15	Length	1	Position	751
Question Name	FH-Q15				
Concept	Birth mother ever had - cancer				
Question	Did your birth mother ever have cancer?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,178	3,205,615
NO		2		10,490	16,794,846
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,169	8,766,088
DON'T KNOW		7		119	167,021
REFUSAL		8		3	8,102
NOT STATED		9		285	582,593
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	FH_8_16A	Length	1	Position	752
Question Name	FH-Q16				
Concept	Mother's type of cancer - breast				
Question	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Breast				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		554	857,591
NO		2		1,549	2,250,551
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,659	25,560,933
DON'T KNOW		7		75	97,473
NOT STATED		9		407	757,716
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 245

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	FH_8_16B	Length	1	Position	753
Question Name	FH-Q16				
Concept	Mother's type of cancer - ovarian				
Question	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Ovarian				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		150	216,898
NO		2		1,953	2,891,244
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,659	25,560,933
DON'T KNOW		7		75	97,473
NOT STATED		9		407	757,716
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	FH_8_16C	Length	1	Position	754
Question Name	FH-Q16				
Concept	Mother's type of cancer - cervical				
Question	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Cervical				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		172	241,851
NO		2		1,931	2,866,291
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,659	25,560,933
DON'T KNOW		7		75	97,473
NOT STATED		9		407	757,716
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 246

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	FH_8_16D	Length	1	Position	755
Question Name	FH-Q16				
Concept	Mother's type of cancer - colorectal				
Question	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Colorectal				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		272	373,476
NO		2		1,831	2,734,666
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,659	25,560,933
DON'T KNOW		7		75	97,473
NOT STATED		9		407	757,716
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	FH_8_16E	Length	1	Position	756
Question Name	FH-Q16				
Concept	Mother's type of cancer - skin (melanoma)				
Question	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Skin (melanoma)				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		154	215,501
NO		2		1,949	2,892,641
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,659	25,560,933
DON'T KNOW		7		75	97,473
NOT STATED		9		407	757,716
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 247

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	FH_8_16F	Length	1	Position	757
Question Name	FH-Q16				
Concept	Mother's type of cancer - stomach				
Question	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Stomach				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		192	247,089
NO		2		1,911	2,861,053
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,659	25,560,933
DON'T KNOW		7		75	97,473
NOT STATED		9		407	757,716
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	FH_8_16G	Length	1	Position	758
Question Name	FH-Q16				
Concept	Mother's type of cancer - uterus				
Question	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Uterus				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		47	77,540
NO		2		2,056	3,030,602
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,659	25,560,933
DON'T KNOW		7		75	97,473
NOT STATED		9		407	757,716
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 248

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	FH_8_16H	Length	1	Position	759
Question Name	FH-Q16				
Concept	Mother's type of cancer - kidney				
Question	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Kidney				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		31	47,445
NO		2		2,072	3,060,698
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,659	25,560,933
DON'T KNOW		7		75	97,473
NOT STATED		9		407	757,716
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	FH_8_16I	Length	1	Position	760
Question Name	FH-Q16				
Concept	Mother's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma				
Question	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Leukemia / lymphoma				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		76	120,996
NO		2		2,027	2,987,147
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,659	25,560,933
DON'T KNOW		7		75	97,473
NOT STATED		9		407	757,716
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 249

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	FH_8_16J	Length	1	Position	761
Question Name	FH-Q16				
Concept	Mother's type of cancer - lung				
Question	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Lung				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		152	256,516
NO		2		1,951	2,851,627
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,659	25,560,933
DON'T KNOW		7		75	97,473
NOT STATED		9		407	757,716
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	FH_8_16K	Length	1	Position	762
Question Name	FH-Q16				
Concept	Mother's type of cancer - bladder				
Question	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Bladder				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		15	23,723
NO		2		2,088	3,084,419
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,659	25,560,933
DON'T KNOW		7		75	97,473
NOT STATED		9		407	757,716
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 250

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	FH_8_16L	Length	1	Position	763
Question Name	FH-Q16				
Concept	Mother's type of cancer - other				
Question	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		428	663,802
NO		2		1,675	2,444,340
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,659	25,560,933
DON'T KNOW		7		75	97,473
NOT STATED		9		407	757,716
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	FH_8_161	Length	3	Position	764 - 766
Question Name	FH-Q161				
Concept	Mother's age - breast cancer				
Question	At what age did your birth mother first have breast cancer?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_16A=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS		20 - 97		532	825,373
NOT APPLICABLE		996		16,208	27,811,484
DON'T KNOW		997		22	32,218
NOT STATED		999		482	855,189
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 251

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	FH_8_162	Length	3	Position	767 - 769
Question Name	FH-Q162				
Concept	Mother's age - ovarian cancer				
Question	At what age did your birth mother first have ovarian cancer?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_16B=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	22 - 86	143	209,816
NOT APPLICABLE	996	16,612	28,452,177
DON'T KNOW	997	7	7,082
NOT STATED	999	482	855,189
	Total	17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	FH_8_163	Length	3	Position	770 - 772
Question Name	FH-Q163				
Concept	Mother's age - cervical cancer				
Question	At what age did your birth mother first have cervical cancer?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_16C=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	21 - 86	161	222,858
NOT APPLICABLE	996	16,590	28,427,224
DON'T KNOW	997	11	18,993
NOT STATED	999	482	855,189
	Total	17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 252

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	FH_8_164	Length	3	Position	773 - 775
Question Name	FH-Q164				
Concept	Mother's age - colorectal cancer				
Question	At what age did your birth mother first have colorectal cancer?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_16D=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS		29 - 94		166	255,799
NOT APPLICABLE		996		16,490	28,295,600
DON'T KNOW		997		6	10,994
NOT STATED		999		582	961,873
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	FH_8_165	Length	3	Position	776 - 778
Question Name	FH-Q165				
Concept	Mother's age - melanoma cancer				
Question	At what age did your birth mother first have melanoma cancer?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_16E=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS		15 - 90		147	207,237
NOT APPLICABLE		996		16,608	28,453,575
DON'T KNOW		997		4	5,665
NOT STATED		999		485	857,788
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 253

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	FH_8_166	Length	3	Position	779 - 781
Question Name	FH-Q166				
Concept	Mother's age - stomach cancer				
Question	At what age did your birth mother first have stomach cancer?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_16F=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS		30 - 93		168	216,869
NOT APPLICABLE		996		16,570	28,421,987
DON'T KNOW		997		21	26,781
NOT STATED		999		485	858,628
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	FH_8_17	Length	1	Position	782
Question Name	FH-Q17				
Concept	Birth mother - now living				
Question	Is your birth mother now living?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		7,998	13,379,215
NO		2		4,772	6,761,870
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,169	8,766,088
DON'T KNOW		7		18	28,030
REFUSAL		8		2	6,469
NOT STATED		9		285	582,593
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 254

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	FH_8_18	Length	3	Position	783 - 785
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	FH-Q18
----------------------	--------

Concept	Birth mother - age of death
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	At what age did your birth mother die?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_17=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	15 - 106	4,717	6,685,162
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,167	22,145,303
DON'T KNOW	997	53	72,175
REFUSAL	998	1	2,071
NOT STATED	999	306	619,554
	Total	17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 255

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	FH_8_19	Length	2	Position	786 - 787
Question Name	FH-Q19				
Concept	Birth mother - cause of death				
Question	What was the cause of death of your birth mother?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_17=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
HEART DISEASE	1	1,095	1,564,017		
STROKE	2	573	793,322		
CANCER - BREAST	3	167	226,049		
CANCER - OVARIAN	4	65	88,727		
CANCER - CERVICAL	5	50	80,707		
CANCER - COLORECTAL	6	113	186,343		
CANCER - STOMACH	7	159	208,702		
CANCER - OTHER	8	612	892,530		
PNEUMONIA / INFLUENZA	9	182	231,386		
ACCIDENT	10	156	216,297		
LIVER DISEASE	11	41	77,070		
COLITIS	12	7	5,073		
DIABETES	13	137	215,435		
ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE	14	102	110,310		
PARKINSON'S DISEASE	15	23	32,504		
OLD AGE	16	457	611,654		
OTHER (SPECIFY)	17	629	952,070		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,167	22,145,303		
DON'T KNOW	97	200	265,536		
REFUSAL	98	4	4,137		
NOT STATED	99	305	617,092		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 256

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	FH_8_21	Length	1	Position	788
Question Name	FH-Q21				
Concept	Birth father ever had - heart disease				
Question	Did your birth father ever have heart disease?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,483	5,265,564
NO		2		8,907	14,279,360
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,169	8,766,088
DON'T KNOW		7		394	618,113
REFUSAL		8		6	12,547
NOT STATED		9		285	582,593
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	FH_8_22	Length	1	Position	789
Question Name	FH-Q22				
Concept	Birth father ever had - high blood pressure				
Question	Did your birth father ever have high blood pressure?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,349	5,247,186
NO		2		8,364	13,278,849
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,169	8,766,088
DON'T KNOW		7		1,075	1,641,612
REFUSAL		8		2	7,938
NOT STATED		9		285	582,593
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 257

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	FH_8_23	Length	1	Position	790
Question Name	FH-Q23				
Concept	Birth father ever had - stroke				
Question	Did your birth father ever have a stroke?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,468	2,176,538
NO		2		10,875	17,298,931
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,169	8,766,088
DON'T KNOW		7		444	691,723
REFUSAL		8		3	8,392
NOT STATED		9		285	582,593
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	FH_8_24	Length	1	Position	791
Question Name	FH-Q24				
Concept	Birth father ever had - diabetes				
Question	Did your birth father ever have diabetes?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,251	1,950,560
NO		2		11,111	17,547,169
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,169	8,766,088
DON'T KNOW		7		426	669,917
REFUSAL		8		2	7,938
NOT STATED		9		285	582,593
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 258

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	FH_8_25	Length	1	Position	792
Question Name	FH-Q25				
Concept	Birth father ever had - cancer				
Question	Did your birth father ever have cancer?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,336	3,446,863
NO		2		10,037	16,048,084
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,169	8,766,088
DON'T KNOW		7		415	672,700
REFUSAL		8		2	7,938
NOT STATED		9		285	582,593
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	FH_8_26A	Length	1	Position	793
Question Name	FH-Q26				
Concept	Father's type of cancer - prostate				
Question	What type of cancer did your birth father have? - Prostate				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_25=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		472	664,995
NO		2		1,790	2,687,626
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,206	24,814,171
DON'T KNOW		7		70	89,757
REFUSAL		8		4	4,485
NOT STATED		9		702	1,263,231
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 259

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	FH_8_26B	Length	1	Position	794
Question Name	FH-Q26				
Concept	Father's type of cancer - colorectal				
Question	What type of cancer did your birth father have? - Colorectal				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_25=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		271	407,490
NO		2		1,991	2,945,131
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,206	24,814,171
DON'T KNOW		7		70	89,757
REFUSAL		8		4	4,485
NOT STATED		9		702	1,263,231
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	FH_8_26C	Length	1	Position	795
Question Name	FH-Q26				
Concept	Father's type of cancer - stomach				
Question	What type of cancer did your birth father have? - Stomach				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_25=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		266	339,089
NO		2		1,996	3,013,531
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,206	24,814,171
DON'T KNOW		7		70	89,757
REFUSAL		8		4	4,485
NOT STATED		9		702	1,263,231
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 260

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	FH_8_26D	Length	1	Position	796
Question Name	FH-Q26				
Concept	Father's type of cancer - kidney				
Question	What type of cancer did your birth father have? - Kidney				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_25=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		44	60,470
NO		2		2,218	3,292,151
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,206	24,814,171
DON'T KNOW		7		70	89,757
REFUSAL		8		4	4,485
NOT STATED		9		702	1,263,231
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	FH_8_26E	Length	1	Position	797
Question Name	FH-Q26				
Concept	Father's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma				
Question	What type of cancer did your birth father have? - Leukemia / lymphoma				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_25=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		113	175,702
NO		2		2,149	3,176,919
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,206	24,814,171
DON'T KNOW		7		70	89,757
REFUSAL		8		4	4,485
NOT STATED		9		702	1,263,231
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 261

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	FH_8_26F	Length	1	Position	798
Question Name	FH-Q26				
Concept	Father's type of cancer - lung				
Question	What type of cancer did your birth father have? - Lung				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_25=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		401	621,312
NO		2		1,861	2,731,309
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,206	24,814,171
DON'T KNOW		7		70	89,757
REFUSAL		8		4	4,485
NOT STATED		9		702	1,263,231
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	FH_8_26G	Length	1	Position	799
Question Name	FH-Q26				
Concept	Father's type of cancer - bladder				
Question	What type of cancer did your birth father have? - Bladder				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_25=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		42	53,725
NO		2		2,220	3,298,895
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,206	24,814,171
DON'T KNOW		7		70	89,757
REFUSAL		8		4	4,485
NOT STATED		9		702	1,263,231
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 262

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	FH_8_26H	Length	1	Position	800
Question Name	FH-Q26				
Concept	Father's type of cancer - other				
Question	What type of cancer did your birth father have? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_25=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		762	1,182,552
NO		2		1,500	2,170,068
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,206	24,814,171
DON'T KNOW		7		70	89,757
REFUSAL		8		4	4,485
NOT STATED		9		702	1,263,231
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	FH_8_261	Length	3	Position	801 - 803
Question Name	FH-Q261				
Concept	Father's age - prostate cancer				
Question	At what age did your birth father first have prostate cancer?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_26A=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS		40 - 95		453	637,260
NOT APPLICABLE		996		15,996	27,501,797
DON'T KNOW		997		16	22,879
NOT STATED		999		779	1,362,329
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 263

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	FH_8_262	Length	3	Position	804 - 806
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	FH-Q262
----------------------	---------

Concept	Father's age - colorectal cancer
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	At what age did your birth father first have colorectal cancer?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_26B=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	25 - 93	191	305,482
NOT APPLICABLE	996	16,197	27,759,302
DON'T KNOW	997	11	16,274
NOT STATED	999	845	1,443,207
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	FH_8_263	Length	3	Position	807 - 809
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	FH-Q263
----------------------	---------

Concept	Father's age - stomach cancer
----------------	-------------------------------

Question	At what age did your birth father first have stomach cancer?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_26C=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	25 - 101	236	301,844
NOT APPLICABLE	996	16,202	27,827,702
DON'T KNOW	997	26	32,175
NOT STATED	999	780	1,362,543
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 264

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	FH_8_27	Length	1	Position	810
Question Name	FH-Q27				
Concept	Birth father - now living				
Question	Is your birth father now living?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5,976	10,277,448
NO		2		6,687	9,677,673
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,169	8,766,088
DON'T KNOW		7		126	215,759
REFUSAL		8		1	4,705
NOT STATED		9		285	582,593
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	FH_8_28	Length	3	Position	811 - 813
Question Name	FH-Q28				
Concept	Birth father - age of death				
Question	At what age did your birth father die?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_27=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS		19 - 111		6,565	9,533,317
NOT APPLICABLE		996		10,145	19,043,535
DON'T KNOW		997		119	139,458
REFUSAL		998		3	4,898
NOT STATED		999		412	803,057
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 265

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	FH_8_29	Length	2	Position	814 - 815
Question Name	FH-Q29				
Concept	Birth father - cause of death				
Question	What was the cause of death of your birth father?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_27=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HEART DISEASE	1	1,940	2,778,014
STROKE	2	616	876,643
CANCER - PROSTATE	3	195	261,254
CANCER - COLORECTAL	4	125	195,406
CANCER - STOMACH	5	230	296,329
CANCER - OTHER	6	1,035	1,599,532
PNEUMONIA / INFLUENZA	7	278	373,143
ACCIDENT	8	364	483,738
LIVER DISEASE	9	95	164,457
COLITIS	10	3	2,043
DIABETES	11	107	138,194
ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE	12	90	121,313
PARKINSON'S DISEASE	13	25	37,366
OLD AGE	14	359	472,620
OTHER (SPECIFY)	15	915	1,431,073
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,145	19,043,535
DON'T KNOW	97	307	436,179
REFUSAL	98	3	10,369
NOT STATED	99	412	803,057
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 266

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	FH_8_30	Length	1	Position	816
Question Name	FH-Q30				
Concept	Has / had biological brothers or sisters				
Question	Do you or did you have any biological brothers only / biological sisters only / both biological brothers and sisters / neither biological brothers nor sisters?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
BIOLOGICAL BROTHERS ONLY	1	2,314	3,996,810
BIOLOGICAL SISTERS ONLY	2	2,062	3,342,702
BOTH BIOLOGICAL BROTHERS AND SISTERS	3	7,769	11,804,609
NEITHER BIOLOGICAL BROTHERS NOR SISTERS	4	636	1,013,854
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,169	8,766,088
DON'T KNOW	7	7	11,402
REFUSAL	8	2	6,207
NOT STATED	9	285	582,593
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	FH_8_31	Length	1	Position	817
Question Name	FH-Q31				
Concept	Siblings ever had - heart disease				
Question	Did any one of your biological brothers or sisters ever have heart disease?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_30=1,2 or 3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,774	2,360,324
NO	2	10,259	16,619,937
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,805	9,779,942
DON'T KNOW	7	112	163,859
NOT STATED	9	294	600,202
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 267

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	FH_8_32	Length	1	Position	818
Question Name	FH-Q32				
Concept	Siblings ever had - high blood pressure				
Question	Did any one of your biological brothers or sisters ever have high blood pressure (excluding during pregnancy)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_30=1,2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,269	3,079,272
NO		2		9,295	15,265,516
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,805	9,779,942
DON'T KNOW		7		581	799,333
NOT STATED		9		294	600,202
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	FH_8_33	Length	1	Position	819
Question Name	FH-Q33				
Concept	Siblings ever had - stroke				
Question	Did any one of your biological brothers or sisters ever have a stroke?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_30=1,2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		524	687,712
NO		2		11,491	18,264,133
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,805	9,779,942
DON'T KNOW		7		129	190,292
REFUSAL		8		1	1,983
NOT STATED		9		294	600,202
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 268

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	FH_8_34	Length	1	Position	820
Question Name	FH-Q34				
Concept	Siblings ever had - diabetes				
Question	Did any one of your biological brothers or sisters ever have diabetes (excluding during pregnancy)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_30=1,2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,079	1,464,592
NO		2		10,929	17,460,867
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,805	9,779,942
DON'T KNOW		7		137	218,663
NOT STATED		9		294	600,202
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	FH_8_35	Length	1	Position	821
Question Name	FH-Q35				
Concept	Any biological sister ever had - cancer				
Question	Did any one of your biological sisters ever have cancer?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_30=2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,283	1,629,620
NO		2		8,469	13,406,513
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,119	13,776,751
DON'T KNOW		7		79	111,178
NOT STATED		9		294	600,202
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 269

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	FH_8_36A	Length	1	Position	822
Question Name	FH-Q36				
Concept	Sister's type of cancer - breast				
Question	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Breast				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		389	490,644
NO		2		861	1,095,953
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,588	27,183,264
DON'T KNOW		7		32	42,417
REFUSAL		8		1	607
NOT STATED		9		373	711,380
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	FH_8_36B	Length	1	Position	823
Question Name	FH-Q36				
Concept	Sister's type of cancer - ovarian				
Question	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Ovarian				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		127	173,596
NO		2		1,123	1,413,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,588	27,183,264
DON'T KNOW		7		32	42,417
REFUSAL		8		1	607
NOT STATED		9		373	711,380
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 270

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	FH_8_36C	Length	1	Position	824
Question Name	FH-Q36				
Concept	Sister's type of cancer - cervical				
Question	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Cervical				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		153	202,043
NO		2		1,097	1,384,554
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,588	27,183,264
DON'T KNOW		7		32	42,417
REFUSAL		8		1	607
NOT STATED		9		373	711,380
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	FH_8_36D	Length	1	Position	825
Question Name	FH-Q36				
Concept	Sister's type of cancer - colorectal				
Question	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Colorectal				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		118	152,744
NO		2		1,132	1,433,853
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,588	27,183,264
DON'T KNOW		7		32	42,417
REFUSAL		8		1	607
NOT STATED		9		373	711,380
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 271

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	FH_8_36E	Length	1	Position	826
Question Name	FH-Q36				
Concept	Sister's type of cancer - skin (melanoma)				
Question	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Skin (melanoma)				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		78	87,786
NO		2		1,172	1,498,811
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,588	27,183,264
DON'T KNOW		7		32	42,417
REFUSAL		8		1	607
NOT STATED		9		373	711,380
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	FH_8_36F	Length	1	Position	827
Question Name	FH-Q36				
Concept	Sister's type of cancer - stomach				
Question	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Stomach				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		77	76,185
NO		2		1,173	1,510,411
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,588	27,183,264
DON'T KNOW		7		32	42,417
REFUSAL		8		1	607
NOT STATED		9		373	711,380
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 272

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	FH_8_36G	Length	1	Position	828
Question Name	FH-Q36				
Concept	Sister's type of cancer - uterus				
Question	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Uterus				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		22	31,279
NO		2		1,228	1,555,318
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,588	27,183,264
DON'T KNOW		7		32	42,417
REFUSAL		8		1	607
NOT STATED		9		373	711,380
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	FH_8_36H	Length	1	Position	829
Question Name	FH-Q36				
Concept	Sister's type of cancer - kidney				
Question	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Kidney				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		14	15,109
NO		2		1,236	1,571,488
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,588	27,183,264
DON'T KNOW		7		32	42,417
REFUSAL		8		1	607
NOT STATED		9		373	711,380
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 273

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	FH_8_36I	Length	1	Position	830
Question Name	FH-Q36				
Concept	Sister's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma				
Question	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Leukemia / lymphoma				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		59	76,809
NO		2		1,191	1,509,788
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,588	27,183,264
DON'T KNOW		7		32	42,417
REFUSAL		8		1	607
NOT STATED		9		373	711,380
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	FH_8_36J	Length	1	Position	831
Question Name	FH-Q36				
Concept	Sister's type of cancer - lung				
Question	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Lung				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		98	113,491
NO		2		1,152	1,473,106
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,588	27,183,264
DON'T KNOW		7		32	42,417
REFUSAL		8		1	607
NOT STATED		9		373	711,380
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 274

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	FH_8_36K	Length	1	Position	832
Question Name	FH-Q36				
Concept	Sister's type of cancer - bladder				
Question	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Bladder				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5	6,153
NO		2		1,245	1,580,443
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,588	27,183,264
DON'T KNOW		7		32	42,417
REFUSAL		8		1	607
NOT STATED		9		373	711,380
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	FH_8_36L	Length	1	Position	833
Question Name	FH-Q36				
Concept	Sister's type of cancer - other				
Question	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		250	322,780
NO		2		1,000	1,263,816
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,588	27,183,264
DON'T KNOW		7		32	42,417
REFUSAL		8		1	607
NOT STATED		9		373	711,380
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 275

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	FH_8_37	Length	1	Position	834
Question Name	FH-Q37				
Concept	Any biological brother ever had - cancer				
Question	Did any one of your biological brothers ever have cancer?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_30=1 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		957	1,258,164
NO		2		9,047	14,426,298
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,867	13,122,643
DON'T KNOW		7		79	116,957
NOT STATED		9		294	600,202
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	FH_8_38A	Length	1	Position	835
Question Name	FH-Q38				
Concept	Brother's type of cancer - prostate				
Question	What type of cancer did your biological brother have? - Prostate				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_37=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		142	170,600
NO		2		778	1,051,410
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,914	27,548,941
DON'T KNOW		7		37	36,154
NOT STATED		9		373	717,159
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 276

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	FH_8_38B	Length	1	Position	836
Question Name	FH-Q38				
Concept	Brother's type of cancer - colorectal				
Question	What type of cancer did your biological brother have? - Colorectal				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_37=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		114	151,616
NO		2		806	1,070,394
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,914	27,548,941
DON'T KNOW		7		37	36,154
NOT STATED		9		373	717,159
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	FH_8_38C	Length	1	Position	837
Question Name	FH-Q38				
Concept	Brother's type of cancer - stomach				
Question	What type of cancer did your biological brother have? - Stomach				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_37=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		108	120,095
NO		2		812	1,101,915
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,914	27,548,941
DON'T KNOW		7		37	36,154
NOT STATED		9		373	717,159
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 277

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	FH_8_38D	Length	1	Position	838
Question Name	FH-Q38				
Concept	Brother's type of cancer - kidney				
Question	What type of cancer did your biological brother have? - Kidney				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_37=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		20	21,330
NO		2		900	1,200,681
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,914	27,548,941
DON'T KNOW		7		37	36,154
NOT STATED		9		373	717,159
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	FH_8_38E	Length	1	Position	839
Question Name	FH-Q38				
Concept	Brother's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma				
Question	What type of cancer did your biological brother have? - Leukemia / lymphoma				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_37=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		75	113,577
NO		2		845	1,108,433
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,914	27,548,941
DON'T KNOW		7		37	36,154
NOT STATED		9		373	717,159
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 278

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	FH_8_38F	Length	1	Position	840
Question Name	FH-Q38				
Concept	Brother's type of cancer - lung				
Question	What type of cancer did your biological brother have? - Lung				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_37=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		161	208,815
NO		2		759	1,013,196
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,914	27,548,941
DON'T KNOW		7		37	36,154
NOT STATED		9		373	717,159
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	FH_8_38G	Length	1	Position	841
Question Name	FH-Q38				
Concept	Brother's type of cancer - bladder				
Question	What type of cancer did your biological brother have? - Bladder				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_37=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		13	15,231
NO		2		907	1,206,779
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,914	27,548,941
DON'T KNOW		7		37	36,154
NOT STATED		9		373	717,159
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 279

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	FH_8_38H	Length	1	Position	842
Question Name	FH-Q38				
Concept	Brother's type of cancer - other				
Question	What type of cancer did your biological brother have? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_37=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		355	498,303
NO		2		565	723,707
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,914	27,548,941
DON'T KNOW		7		37	36,154
NOT STATED		9		373	717,159
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	NU_8_1A	Length	1	Position	843
Question Name	NU-Q1A				
Concept	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about body weight				
Question	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about your body weight?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		7,307	11,908,593
NO		2		7,094	11,302,752
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,562	5,741,053
DON'T KNOW		7		3	3,638
REFUSAL		8		6	18,666
NOT STATED		9		272	549,563
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 280

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	NU_8_1B	Length	1	Position	844
Question Name	NU-Q1B				
Concept	Choose or avoid foods - maintain / improve health				
Question	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about maintaining or improving your health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10,449	16,985,490
NO	2	3,948	6,213,363
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,562	5,741,053
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,492
NOT STATED	9	281	571,866
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	NU_8_1C	Length	1	Position	845
Question Name	NU-Q1C				
Concept	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about heart disease				
Question	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about heart disease?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,449	10,204,270
NO	2	7,947	13,001,696
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,562	5,741,053
DON'T KNOW	7	5	5,379
NOT STATED	9	281	571,866
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 281

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	NU_8_1D	Length	1	Position	846
Question Name	NU-Q1D				
Concept	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about cancer				
Question	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about cancer?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,212	6,704,469
NO		2		10,178	16,484,601
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,562	5,741,053
DON'T KNOW		7		10	16,677
REFUSAL		8		1	5,599
NOT STATED		9		281	571,866
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	NU_8_1E	Length	1	Position	847
Question Name	NU-Q1E				
Concept	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about osteoporosis				
Question	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about osteoporosis (brittle bones)?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,359	6,750,653
NO		2		10,029	16,432,709
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,562	5,741,053
DON'T KNOW		7		13	27,983
NOT STATED		9		281	571,866
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 282

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	NU_8_1F	Length	1	Position	848
Question Name	NU-Q1F				
Concept	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about high blood pressure				
Question	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about high blood pressure?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,741	7,294,693
NO	2	9,654	15,906,306
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,562	5,741,053
DON'T KNOW	7	5	9,708
REFUSAL	8	1	638
NOT STATED	9	281	571,866
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	NU_8_1G	Length	1	Position	849
Question Name	NU-Q1G				
Concept	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about diabetes				
Question	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about diabetes?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,532	5,508,222
NO	2	10,859	17,688,981
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,562	5,741,053
DON'T KNOW	7	9	13,504
REFUSAL	8	1	638
NOT STATED	9	281	571,866
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 283

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	NU_8D1	Length	2	Position	850 - 851
Question Name					
Concept	No. of medical reasons - choosing / avoiding foods - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over				
Note	Based on NU_8_1A to NU_8_1G. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE		0		3,107	4,897,274
ONE		1		1,830	3,104,910
TWO		2		2,182	3,755,307
THREE		3		1,866	2,936,339
FOUR		4		1,617	2,560,915
FIVE		5		1,301	2,039,748
SIX		6		1,090	1,677,343
SEVEN		7		1,379	2,179,177
NOT APPLICABLE		96		2,562	5,741,053
NOT STATED		99		310	632,199
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	NU_8_2A	Length	1	Position	852
Question Name	NU-Q2A				
Concept	Reason to choose foods - lower fat content				
Question	Do you choose certain foods because of the lower fat content?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		9,724	15,501,880
NO		2		4,668	7,697,717
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,562	5,741,053
DON'T KNOW		7		7	7,933
REFUSAL		8		2	3,815
NOT STATED		9		281	571,866
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 284

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	NU_8_2B	Length	1	Position	853
Question Name	NU-Q2B				
Concept	Reason to choose foods - fibre content				
Question	Do you choose certain foods because of the fibre content?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		8,011	12,841,895
NO		2		6,377	10,346,999
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,562	5,741,053
DON'T KNOW		7		11	18,637
REFUSAL		8		2	3,815
NOT STATED		9		281	571,866
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	NU_8_2C	Length	1	Position	854
Question Name	NU-Q2C				
Concept	Reason to choose foods - calcium content				
Question	Do you choose certain foods because of the calcium content?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6,546	10,411,517
NO		2		7,835	12,765,033
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,562	5,741,053
DON'T KNOW		7		18	30,980
REFUSAL		8		2	3,815
NOT STATED		9		281	571,866
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 285

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	NU_8_2D	Length	1	Position	855
Question Name	NU-Q2D				
Concept	Reason to choose foods - iron content				
Question	Do you choose certain foods because of the iron content?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,692	7,520,885
NO		2		9,690	15,653,769
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,562	5,741,053
DON'T KNOW		7		17	32,877
REFUSAL		8		2	3,815
NOT STATED		9		281	571,866
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	NU_8_2E	Length	1	Position	856
Question Name	NU-Q2E				
Concept	Reason to choose foods - other vitamins / minerals				
Question	Do you choose certain foods because of the other vitamins or minerals they contain?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		7,030	11,519,119
NO		2		7,355	11,666,650
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,562	5,741,053
DON'T KNOW		7		14	21,761
REFUSAL		8		2	3,815
NOT STATED		9		281	571,866
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 286

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	NU_8D2	Length	2	Position	857 - 858
Question Name					
Concept	Number of content reasons for choosing foods - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over				
Note	Based on NU_8_2A to NU_8_2E. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NONE	0	3,300	5,393,414		
ONE	1	1,878	3,026,759		
TWO	2	1,992	3,161,480		
THREE	3	1,930	3,082,868		
FOUR	4	2,049	3,354,957		
FIVE	5	3,219	5,132,751		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,562	5,741,053		
NOT STATED	99	314	630,984		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

Variable Name	NU_8_3A	Length	1	Position	859
Question Name	NU-Q3A				
Concept	Reason to avoid foods - fat content				
Question	Do you avoid certain foods because of the fat content?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	9,609	15,396,403		
NO	2	4,781	7,796,673		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,562	5,741,053		
DON'T KNOW	7	10	17,631		
REFUSAL	8	1	638		
NOT STATED	9	281	571,866		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 287

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	NU_8_3B	Length	1	Position	860
Question Name	NU-Q3B				
Concept	Reason to avoid foods - type of fat				
Question	Do you avoid certain foods because of the type of fat they contain?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		7,888	12,446,854
NO		2		6,500	10,746,541
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,562	5,741,053
DON'T KNOW		7		12	17,312
REFUSAL		8		1	638
NOT STATED		9		281	571,866
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	NU_8_3C	Length	1	Position	861
Question Name	NU-Q3C				
Concept	Reason to avoid foods - salt content				
Question	Do you avoid certain foods because of the salt content?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6,843	10,471,646
NO		2		7,549	12,724,715
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,562	5,741,053
DON'T KNOW		7		8	14,346
REFUSAL		8		1	638
NOT STATED		9		281	571,866
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 288

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	NU_8_3D	Length	1	Position	862
Question Name	NU-Q3D				
Concept	Reason to avoid foods - cholesterol content				
Question	Do you avoid certain foods because of the cholesterol content?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		7,027	11,241,043
NO		2		7,356	11,936,105
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,562	5,741,053
DON'T KNOW		7		15	27,151
REFUSAL		8		3	7,047
NOT STATED		9		281	571,866
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	NU_8_3E	Length	1	Position	863
Question Name	NU-Q3E				
Concept	Reason to avoid foods - sugar content				
Question	Do you avoid certain foods because of the sugar content?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6,510	10,465,639
NO		2		7,881	12,725,620
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,562	5,741,053
DON'T KNOW		7		8	16,216
REFUSAL		8		2	3,870
NOT STATED		9		281	571,866
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 289

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	NU_8_3F	Length	1	Position	864
Question Name	NU-Q3F				
Concept	Reason to avoid foods - iron content				
Question	Do you avoid certain foods because of the iron content?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,765	4,411,159
NO		2		11,613	18,768,921
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,562	5,741,053
DON'T KNOW		7		21	27,395
REFUSAL		8		2	3,870
NOT STATED		9		281	571,866
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	NU_8_3G	Length	1	Position	865
Question Name	NU-Q3G				
Concept	Reason to avoid foods - calorie content				
Question	Do you avoid certain foods because of the calorie content?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6,348	10,202,252
NO		2		8,038	12,980,306
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,562	5,741,053
DON'T KNOW		7		12	21,740
REFUSAL		8		3	7,047
NOT STATED		9		281	571,866
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 290

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	NU_8D3	Length	2	Position	866 - 867
Question Name					
Concept	Number of content reasons for avoiding foods - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over				
Note	Based on NU_8_3A to NU_8_3G. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE		0		3,360	5,522,075
ONE		1		1,099	1,816,978
TWO		2		1,335	2,218,751
THREE		3		1,531	2,399,851
FOUR		4		1,763	2,942,288
FIVE		5		1,860	2,923,534
SIX		6		1,737	2,662,194
SEVEN		7		1,679	2,661,926
NOT APPLICABLE		96		2,562	5,741,053
NOT STATED		99		318	635,614
Total				17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	NU_8_4A	Length	1	Position	868
Question Name	NU-Q4A				
Concept	Took supplements - past 4 weeks				
Question	In the past 4 weeks, did you take any vitamin or mineral supplements?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5,930	9,680,535
NO		2		8,468	13,528,120
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,562	5,741,053
DON'T KNOW		7		3	2,691
NOT STATED		9		281	571,866
Total				17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 291

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	NU_8_4B	Length	1	Position	869
Question Name	NU-Q4B				
Concept	Took supplements - at least once a week				
Question	Did you take them at least once a week?				
Universe	Respondents who answered NU_8_4A=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5,559	9,041,415
NO		2		371	639,119
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,030	19,269,173
NOT STATED		9		284	574,557
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	NU_8_4C	Length	2	Position	870 - 871
Question Name	NU-Q4C				
Concept	Took supplements - number of days / last week				
Question	Last week on how many days did you take them?				
Universe	Respondents who answered NU_8_4B=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS		1 - 7		5,557	9,037,854
NOT APPLICABLE		96		11,401	19,908,292
DON'T KNOW		97		2	3,562
NOT STATED		99		284	574,557
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 292

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	NU_8_4D	Length	3	Position	872 - 874
Question Name	NU-Q4D				
Concept	Took supplements - number of days / past 4 weeks				
Question	In the past 4 weeks, on how many days did you take them?				
Universe	Respondents who answered NU_8_4B=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS		1 - 21		368	629,855
NOT APPLICABLE		996		16,589	28,310,588
DON'T KNOW		997		3	9,264
NOT STATED		999		284	574,557
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	NU_8DCON	Length	2	Position	875 - 876
Question Name					
Concept	Freq. of consumption of vitamin / mineral supplements - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over				
Note	Based on NU_8_4A to NU_8_4C. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NON-USER		1		8,468	13,528,120
OCCASIONAL USER		2		371	639,119
REGULAR USER (1-2 DAYS LAST WEEK)		3		520	912,745
REGULAR USER (3-4 DAYS LAST WEEK)		4		671	1,202,329
REGULAR USER (5-6 DAYS LAST WEEK)		5		372	638,909
REGULAR USER (7 DAYS LAST WEEK)		6		3,994	6,283,871
NOT APPLICABLE		96		2,562	5,741,053
NOT STATED		99		286	578,119
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 293

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HSC8_1	Length	1	Position	877
Question Name	HS-Q1				
Concept	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contacts				
Question	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint without glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9,571	17,606,589
NO	2	6,938	10,485,138
NOT APPLICABLE	6	735	1,432,537
	Total	17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HSC8_2	Length	1	Position	878
Question Name	HS-Q2				
Concept	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts				
Question	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint with glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC8_1=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,683	10,110,283
NO	2	252	369,879
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,306	19,039,126
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,976
	Total	17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 294

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HSC8_3	Length	1	Position	879
Question Name	HS-Q3				
Concept	Vision - able to see				
Question	Are you able to see at all?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC8_2=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		232	340,549
NO		2		22	33,276
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,989	29,149,409
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,030
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HSC8_4	Length	1	Position	880
Question Name	HS-Q4				
Concept	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contacts				
Question	Are you able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC8_1=1 or HSC8_2=1 or HSC8_3=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		12,163	21,201,506
NO		2		4,301	6,824,412
NOT APPLICABLE		6		757	1,465,813
DON'T KNOW		7		22	31,504
NOT STATED		9		1	1,030
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 295

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HSC8_5	Length	1	Position	881
Question Name	HS-Q5				
Concept	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contacts				
Question	Are you usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC8_4=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,083	6,534,372
NO	2	215	285,439
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,920	22,667,319
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,600
NOT STATED	9	23	32,534
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HSC8DVIS	Length	2	Position	882 - 883
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Vision trouble - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC8_1 to HSC8_5. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System (CHSMS-HUI3). See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO VISUAL PROBLEMS	1	8,086	15,018,361
PROBLEMS CORRECTED BY LENSES	2	8,008	12,482,002
PROBLEM SEEING DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	3	137	181,135
PROBLEM SEEING CLOSE - NOT CORRECTED	4	150	230,979
PROBLEM CLOSE & DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	5	78	104,305
NO SIGHT AT ALL	6	22	33,276
NOT APPLICABLE	96	735	1,432,537
NOT STATED	99	28	41,669
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 296

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HSC8GVIS	Length	2	Position	884 - 885
Question Name					
Concept	Vision trouble - function code - (D,G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC8_1 to HSC8_5. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System (CHSMS-HUI3). See documentation on derived variables.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO VISUAL PROBLEMS	1	8,086	15,018,361
PROBLEMS CORRECTED BY LENSES	2	8,008	12,482,002
PROBLEM SEEING DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	3	137	181,135
PROBLEM SEEING CLOSE - NOT CORRECTED	4	150	230,979
PROBLEM SEEING CLOSE & DISTANCE/NO SIGHT	5	100	137,581
NOT APPLICABLE	96	735	1,432,537
NOT STATED	99	28	41,669
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HSC8_6	Length	1	Position	886
Question Name	HS-Q6				
Concept	Hearing - in group without hearing aid				
Question	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people without a hearing aid?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15,788	27,088,053
NO	2	718	1,001,846
NOT APPLICABLE	6	735	1,432,537
DON'T KNOW	7	3	1,828
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 297

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HSC8_7	Length	1	Position	887
Question Name	HS-Q7				
Concept	Hearing - in group with hearing aid				
Question	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people with a hearing aid?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC8_6=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	400	561,858
NO	2	285	397,912
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,523	28,520,590
DON'T KNOW	7	33	42,077
NOT STATED	9	3	1,828
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HSC8_7A	Length	1	Position	888
Question Name	HS-Q7A				
Concept	Hearing - able to hear				
Question	Are you able to hear at all?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC8_7=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	306	416,619
NO	2	12	23,370
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,923	29,082,448
NOT STATED	9	3	1,828
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 298

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HSC8_8	Length	1	Position	889
Question Name	HS-Q8				
Concept	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid				
Question	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC8_7=1 or HSC8_7A=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	544	777,022
NO	2	162	201,455
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,535	28,543,960
NOT STATED	9	3	1,828
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HSC8_9	Length	1	Position	890
Question Name	HS-Q9				
Concept	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid				
Question	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC8_8=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	135	161,501
NO	2	27	39,954
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,079	29,320,982
NOT STATED	9	3	1,828
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 299

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HSC8DHER	Length	2	Position	891 - 892
Question Name					
Concept	Hearing problems - function code - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC8_6 to HSC8_9. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System (CHSMS-HUI3). See documentation on derived variables.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO HEARING PROBLEMS	1	15,788	27,088,053
PROBL. HEAR. IN GROUP - CORRECTED	2	295	439,649
PROBL. HEAR. IN GROUP & IND. - CORRECTED	3	105	122,209
PROBL. HEAR. IN GROUP - NOT CORRECTED	4	216	295,296
PROBL. HEAR. IN GROUP & IND.- IND. CORR.	5	32	40,771
CANNOT HEAR	6	37	61,845
NOT APPLICABLE	96	735	1,432,537
NOT STATED	99	36	43,905
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HSC8GHER	Length	2	Position	893 - 894
Question Name					
Concept	Hearing problems - function code - (D,G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC8_6 to HSC8_9. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System (CHSMS-HUI3). See documentation on derived variables.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO HEARING PROBLEMS	1	15,788	27,088,053
PROBLEM HEARING - CORRECTED	2	432	602,629
PROBLEM HEARING - NOT CORRECTED	3	253	357,141
NOT APPLICABLE	96	735	1,432,537
NOT STATED	99	36	43,905
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 300

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HSC8_10	Length	1	Position	895
Question Name	HS-Q10				
Concept	Speech - understood by strangers in own language				
Question	Are you usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in your own language?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16,361	27,800,991
NO	2	148	290,736
NOT APPLICABLE	6	735	1,432,537
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HSC8_11	Length	1	Position	896
Question Name	HS-Q11				
Concept	Speech - partially understood by strangers in own language				
Question	Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC8_10=2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	120	212,444
NO	2	28	78,292
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,096	29,233,528
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HSC8_12	Length	1	Position	897
Question Name	HS-Q12				
Concept	Speech - understood by non-strangers in own language				
Question	Are you able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know you well?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC8_10=2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	106	197,406
NO	2	42	93,331
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,096	29,233,528
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 301

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HSC8_13	Length	1	Position	898
Question Name	HS-Q13				
Concept	Speech - partially understood / non-strangers / own lang.				
Question	Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know you well?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC8_12=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		30	70,358
NO		2		11	21,395
NOT APPLICABLE		6		17,202	29,430,934
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,577
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HSC8DSPE	Length	1	Position	899
Question Name					
Concept	Speech trouble - function code - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC8_10 to HSC8_13. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System (CHSMS-HUI3). See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SPEECH PROBLEMS		1		16,361	27,800,991
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS		2		96	173,259
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS		3		22	38,039
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS		4		18	56,466
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS		5		11	21,395
NOT APPLICABLE		6		735	1,432,537
NOT STATED		9		1	1,577
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 302

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HSC8GSPE	Length	1	Position	900
Question Name					
Concept	Speech trouble - function code - (D,G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC8_10 to HSC8_13. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System (CHSMS-HUI3). See documentation on derived variables.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SPEECH PROBLEMS	1	16,361	27,800,991
PARTIALLY / NOT UNDERSTOOD	2	147	289,159
NOT APPLICABLE	6	735	1,432,537
NOT STATED	9	1	1,577
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HSC8_14	Length	1	Position	901
Question Name	HS-Q14				
Concept	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support				
Question	Are you usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15,844	27,213,787
NO	2	665	877,941
NOT APPLICABLE	6	735	1,432,537
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 303

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HSC8_15	Length	1	Position	902
Question Name	HS-Q15				
Concept	Mobility - able to walk				
Question	Are you able to walk at all?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC8_14=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		594	755,141
NO		2		71	122,800
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,579	28,646,324
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HSC8_16	Length	1	Position	903
Question Name	HS-Q16				
Concept	Mobility - requires support to walk				
Question	Do you require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC8_15=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		445	530,264
NO		2		149	224,877
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,650	28,769,124
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HSC8_17	Length	1	Position	904
Question Name	HS-Q17				
Concept	Mobility - requires help of person to walk				
Question	Do you require the help of another person to be able to walk?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC8_15=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		115	192,576
NO		2		479	562,565
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,650	28,769,124
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 304

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HSC8_18	Length	1	Position	905
Question Name	HS-Q18				
Concept	Mobility - requires a wheelchair				
Question	Do you require a wheelchair to get around?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC8_14=2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	112	160,578
NO	2	553	717,363
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,579	28,646,324
	Total	17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HSC8_19	Length	1	Position	906
Question Name	HS-Q19				
Concept	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use				
Question	How often do you use a wheelchair?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC8_18=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	60	85,066
OFTEN	2	13	25,116
SOMETIMES	3	37	45,075
NEVER	4	2	5,322
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,132	29,363,687
	Total	17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 305

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HSC8_20	Length	1	Position	907
Question Name	HS-Q20				
Concept	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair				
Question	Do you need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC8_18=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		68	108,738
NO		2		44	51,840
NOT APPLICABLE		6		17,132	29,363,687
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HSC8DMOB	Length	2	Position	908 - 909
Question Name					
Concept	Mobility trouble - function code - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC8_14 to HSC8_20. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System (CHSMS-HUI3). See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO MOBILITY PROBLEMS		1		15,844	27,213,787
PROBLEM - NO AID REQUIRED		2		130	190,421
PROBLEM - REQUIRES MECHANICAL SUPPORT		3		320	342,427
PROBLEM - REQUIRES WHEELCHAIR		4		29	29,717
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP FROM PEOPLE		5		115	192,576
CANNOT WALK		6		71	122,800
NOT APPLICABLE		96		735	1,432,537
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 306

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HSC8GMOB	Length	2	Position	910 - 911
Question Name					
Concept	Mobility trouble - function code - (D,G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC8_14 to HSC8_20. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System (CHSMS-HUI3). See documentation on derived variables.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO MOBILITY PROBLEMS	1	15,844	27,213,787
PROBLEM - NO AID REQUIRED	2	130	190,421
PROBL. - REQUIRES SUPPORT / WHEELCHAIR	3	349	372,143
PROBL. - REQUIRES HELP / CANNOT WALK	4	186	315,376
NOT APPLICABLE	96	735	1,432,537
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HSC8_21	Length	1	Position	912
Question Name	HS-Q21				
Concept	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects				
Question	Are you usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	16,332	27,820,058		
NO	2	177	271,669		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	735	1,432,537		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 307

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HSC8_22	Length	1	Position	913
Question Name	HS-Q22				
Concept	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands				
Question	Do you require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC8_21=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		82	135,143
NO		2		95	136,526
NOT APPLICABLE		6		17,067	29,252,595
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HSC8_23	Length	1	Position	914
Question Name	HS-Q23				
Concept	Dexterity - requires help with tasks				
Question	With how many tasks do you require the help of another person?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC8_22=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOME TASKS		1		44	70,012
MOST TASKS		2		15	24,535
ALMOST ALL TASKS		3		10	17,666
ALL TASKS		4		13	22,930
NOT APPLICABLE		6		17,162	29,389,122
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 308

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HSC8_24	Length	1	Position	915
Question Name	HS-Q24				
Concept	Dexterity - requires special equipment / hand limitation				
Question	Do you require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC8_21=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		35	50,868
NO		2		142	220,801
NOT APPLICABLE		6		17,067	29,252,595
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HSC8DDEX	Length	2	Position	916 - 917
Question Name					
Concept	Dexterity trouble - function code - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC8_21 to HSC8_24. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System (CHSMS-HUI3). See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO DEXTERITY PROBLEMS		1		16,332	27,820,058
DEXT. PROBL. - NO HELP REQUIRED		2		89	126,458
DEXT. PROBL. - REQUIRE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT		3		6	10,068
DEXT. PROBL. - HELP WITH SOME TASKS		4		44	70,012
DEXT. PROBL. - HELP WITH MOST TASKS		5		25	42,201
DEXT. PROBL. - HELP WITH ALL TASKS		6		13	22,930
NOT APPLICABLE		96		735	1,432,537
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 309

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HSC8GDEX	Length	2	Position	918 - 919
Question Name					
Concept	Dexterity trouble - function code - (D,G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC8_21 to HSC8_24. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System (CHSMS-HUI3). See documentation on derived variables.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO DEXTERITY PROBLEMS	1	16,332	27,820,058
DEXTERITY PROBLEMS - NO HELP REQUIRED	2	89	126,458
DEXTERITY PROBLEMS - NEEDS HELP	3	88	145,211
NOT APPLICABLE	96	735	1,432,537
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HSC8_25	Length	1	Position	920
Question Name	HS-Q25				
Concept	Emotion - description				
Question	How would you describe yourself as being usually?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	13,278	22,724,984
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	2,701	4,572,285
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	391	578,929
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	93	138,895
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	26	56,003
NOT APPLICABLE	6	735	1,432,537
DON'T KNOW	7	15	15,265
REFUSAL	8	3	3,432
NOT STATED	9	2	1,935
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 310

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HSC8DEMO	Length	1	Position	921
Question Name					
Concept	Emotional problems - function code - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC8_25. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System (CHSMS-HUI3). See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE		1		13,278	22,724,984
SOMEWHAT HAPPY		2		2,701	4,572,285
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY		3		391	578,929
VERY UNHAPPY		4		93	138,895
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE		5		26	56,003
NOT APPLICABLE		6		735	1,432,537
NOT STATED		9		20	20,632
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HSC8_26	Length	1	Position	922
Question Name	HS-Q26				
Concept	Cognition - ability to remember things				
Question	How would you describe your usual ability to remember things?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ABLE TO REMEMBER MOST THINGS		1		13,295	23,137,251
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL		2		2,947	4,560,521
VERY FORGETFUL		3		233	342,053
UNABLE TO REMEMBER ANYTHING AT ALL		4		15	19,551
NOT APPLICABLE		6		735	1,432,537
DON'T KNOW		7		12	20,111
REFUSAL		8		5	10,305
NOT STATED		9		2	1,935
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 311

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HSC8_27	Length	1	Position	923
Question Name	HS-Q27				
Concept	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems				
Question	How would you describe your usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
ABLE TO THINK CLEARLY AND SOLVE PROBLEMS	1	15,011	25,665,726		
HAVING A LITTLE DIFFICULTY	2	1,089	1,758,508		
HAVING SOME DIFFICULTY	3	289	478,412		
HAVING A GREAT DEAL OF DIFFICULTY	4	64	100,312		
UNABLE TO THINK OR SOLVE PROBLEMS	5	35	47,779		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	735	1,432,537		
DON'T KNOW	7	14	24,669		
REFUSAL	8	5	14,387		
NOT STATED	9	2	1,935		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

Variable Name	HSC8DCOG	Length	2	Position	924 - 925
Question Name					
Concept	Cognition - function code - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC8_26 and HSC8_27. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System (CHSMS-HUI3). See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NO COGNITIVE PROBLEMS	1	12,776	22,212,162		
A LITTLE DIFFICULTY THINKING	2	498	884,032		
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	3	2,144	3,310,640		
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL/A LITTLE DIFF. THINK.	4	775	1,206,641		
VERY FORGETFUL/GREAT DEAL DIFF. THINK.	5	254	378,468		
UNABLE TO REMEMBER OR TO THINK	6	35	47,892		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	735	1,432,537		
NOT STATED	99	27	51,893		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 312

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HSC8GCOG	Length	2	Position	926 - 927
Question Name					
Concept	Cognition - function code - (D,G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC8_26 and HSC8_27. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System (CHSMS-HUI3). See documentation on derived variables.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO COGNITIVE PROBLEMS	1	12,776	22,212,162
A LITTLE DIFFICULTY THINKING	2	498	884,032
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	3	2,144	3,310,640
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL/A LITTLE DIFF. THINK.	4	775	1,206,641
VERY FORGETFUL / UNABLE TO REMEMBER	5	289	426,359
NOT APPLICABLE	96	735	1,432,537
NOT STATED	99	27	51,893
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HSC8_28	Length	1	Position	928
Question Name	HS-Q28				
Concept	Severity - free of pain or discomfort				
Question	Are you usually free of pain or discomfort?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14,194	24,587,107
NO	2	2,308	3,493,684
NOT APPLICABLE	6	735	1,432,537
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,150
REFUSAL	8	1	2,851
NOT STATED	9	2	1,935
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 313

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HSC8_29	Length	1	Position	929
Question Name	HS-Q29				
Concept	Severity - pain or discomfort				
Question	How would you describe the usual intensity of your pain or discomfort?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC8_28=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MILD		1		657	1,062,385
MODERATE		2		1,288	1,911,833
SEVERE		3		358	514,776
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,929	26,019,644
DON'T KNOW		7		5	4,690
NOT STATED		9		7	10,937
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HSC8_30	Length	1	Position	930
Question Name	HS-Q30				
Concept	Severity - no. of activities prevented by pain				
Question	How many activities does your pain or discomfort prevent?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC8_28=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE		1		557	882,655
A FEW		2		755	1,220,106
SOME		3		577	851,618
MOST		4		418	536,382
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,929	26,019,644
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,922
NOT STATED		9		7	10,937
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 314

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	HSC8DPAD	Length	1	Position	931
Question Name					
Concept	Activities prevented / pain - function code - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC8_28 to HSC8_30. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System (CHSMS-HUI3). See documentation on derived variables.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO PAIN OR DISCOMFORT	1	14,194	24,587,107
PAIN PREVENTS NO ACTIVITIES	2	557	882,655
PAIN PREVENTS A FEW ACTIVITIES	3	755	1,220,106
PAIN PREVENTS SOME ACTIVITIES	4	577	851,618
PAIN PREVENTS MOST ACTIVITIES	5	418	536,382
NOT APPLICABLE	6	735	1,432,537
NOT STATED	9	8	13,859
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	HSC8DHSI	Length	5.3	Position	932 - 936
Question Name					
Concept	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC8_1 to HSC8_30. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System (CHSMS-HUI3). See documentation on derived variables.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX SCORE	-.344 - 1.000	16,408	27,942,877
NOT APPLICABLE	9.996	735	1,432,537
NOT STATED	9.999	101	148,849
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 315

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PY_8_H1	Length	2	Position	937 - 938
Question Name	SCOH-Q1				
Concept	Coherence - don't care about surroundings				
Question	How often do you have the feeling that you don't really care about what goes on around you? (1 means "very seldom or never" and 7 means "very often").				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	1	7,700	11,791,713
2	2	2,156	3,503,803
3	3	1,328	2,257,546
4	4	1,004	1,685,880
5	5	771	1,269,384
6	6	314	555,983
7 VERY OFTEN	7	416	678,713
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,094	6,956,236
DON'T KNOW	97	118	157,009
REFUSAL	98	88	165,539
NOT STATED	99	255	502,460
	Total	17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 316

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PY_8_H2	Length	2	Position	939 - 940
Question Name	SCOH-Q2				
Concept	Coherence - surprised by other's behaviour				
Question	How often in the past were you surprised by the behaviour of people whom you thought you knew well? (1 means that "it has never happened" and 7 means "it has always happened").				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 NEVER HAPPENED	1	3,112	4,705,143
2	2	3,480	5,416,257
3	3	2,920	4,821,702
4	4	2,043	3,261,554
5	5	1,233	2,089,534
6	6	395	642,241
7 ALWAYS HAPPENED	7	430	683,711
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,094	6,956,236
DON'T KNOW	97	64	104,080
REFUSAL	98	12	18,799
NOT STATED	99	461	825,008
	Total	17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 317

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PY_8_H3	Length	2	Position	941 - 942
Question Name	SCOH-Q3				
Concept	Coherence - disappointed by people counted on				
Question	How often have people you counted on disappointed you? (1 means that "it never happened" and 7 means "it always happened").				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 NEVER HAPPENED	1	2,712	4,032,419
2	2	4,480	7,003,621
3	3	2,884	4,722,673
4	4	1,805	2,995,883
5	5	1,058	1,811,090
6	6	366	579,902
7 ALWAYS HAPPENED	7	331	496,326
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,094	6,956,236
DON'T KNOW	97	38	67,085
REFUSAL	98	15	34,022
NOT STATED	99	461	825,008
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 318

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PY_8_H4	Length	2	Position	943 - 944
Question Name	SCOH-Q4				
Concept	Coherence - treated unfairly				
Question	How often do you have the feeling you're being treated unfairly? (1 means "very often" and 7 means "very seldom or never").				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 VERY OFTEN	1	473	694,911
2	2	722	1,186,467
3	3	1,075	1,849,042
4	4	1,088	1,821,548
5	5	1,404	2,297,851
6	6	3,432	5,584,964
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	5,451	8,222,864
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,094	6,956,236
DON'T KNOW	97	27	45,048
REFUSAL	98	17	40,326
NOT STATED	99	461	825,008
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 319

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PY_8_H5	Length	2	Position	945 - 946
Question Name	SCOH-Q5				
Concept	Coherence - in unfamiliar situations				
Question	How often do you have the feeling you are in an unfamiliar situation and don't know what to do? (1 means "very often" and 7 means "very seldom or never").				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
1 VERY OFTEN	1	238	373,909		
2	2	356	552,308		
3	3	483	819,064		
4	4	744	1,243,385		
5	5	1,177	1,959,722		
6	6	3,348	5,378,151		
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	7,291	11,307,478		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,094	6,956,236		
DON'T KNOW	97	36	73,917		
REFUSAL	98	16	35,087		
NOT STATED	99	461	825,008		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 320

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PY_8_H6	Length	2	Position	947 - 948
Question Name	SCOH-Q6				
Concept	Coherence - mixed-up feelings				
Question	How often do you have very mixed-up feelings and ideas? (1 means "very often" and 7 means "very seldom or never").				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 VERY OFTEN	1	272	403,872
2	2	312	498,214
3	3	513	853,369
4	4	857	1,439,719
5	5	1,373	2,231,563
6	6	3,252	5,101,679
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	7,060	11,119,486
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,094	6,956,236
DON'T KNOW	97	31	55,764
REFUSAL	98	19	39,355
NOT STATED	99	461	825,008
	Total	17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 321

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PY_8_H7	Length	2	Position	949 - 950
Question Name	SCOH-Q7				
Concept	Coherence - uncomfortable feelings				
Question	How often do you have feelings inside that you would rather not feel? (1 means "very often" and 7 means "very seldom or never").				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 VERY OFTEN	1	431	678,986
2	2	391	613,821
3	3	728	1,179,825
4	4	1,117	1,910,033
5	5	1,824	3,122,885
6	6	3,382	5,325,612
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	5,735	8,780,303
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,094	6,956,236
DON'T KNOW	97	58	88,786
REFUSAL	98	23	42,770
NOT STATED	99	461	825,008
	Total	17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 322

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PY_8_H8	Length	2	Position	951 - 952
Question Name	SCOH-Q8				
Concept	Coherence - loser				
Question	Many people -- even those with a strong character -- sometimes feel like sad sacks (losers) in certain situations. How often have you felt this way in the past? (1 means "very seldom or never" and 7 means "very often").				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	1	6,187	9,534,043
2	2	3,379	5,465,668
3	3	1,514	2,510,330
4	4	1,084	1,718,780
5	5	767	1,258,417
6	6	384	633,376
7 VERY OFTEN	7	299	457,399
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,094	6,956,236
DON'T KNOW	97	51	124,250
REFUSAL	98	24	40,758
NOT STATED	99	461	825,008
	Total	17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 323

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PY_8_H9	Length	2	Position	953 - 954
Question Name	SCOH-Q9				
Concept	Coherence - little meaning in life				
Question	How often do you have the feeling that there's little meaning in the things you do in your daily life? (1 means "very often" and 7 means "very seldom or never").				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 VERY OFTEN	1	347	536,539
2	2	314	528,964
3	3	572	927,868
4	4	844	1,338,665
5	5	1,262	2,095,990
6	6	3,011	4,786,974
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	7,275	11,404,951
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,094	6,956,236
DON'T KNOW	97	40	72,252
REFUSAL	98	24	50,817
NOT STATED	99	461	825,008
	Total	17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 324

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PY_8_H10	Length	2	Position	955 - 956
Question Name	SCOH-Q10				
Concept	Coherence - can't keep feelings under control				
Question	How often do you have feelings that you're not sure you can keep under control? (1 means "very often" and 7 means "very seldom or never").				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 VERY OFTEN	1	248	391,291
2	2	228	393,338
3	3	448	766,947
4	4	751	1,211,929
5	5	1,255	2,188,417
6	6	3,119	5,126,489
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	7,570	11,539,523
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,094	6,956,236
DON'T KNOW	97	43	69,989
REFUSAL	98	27	55,099
NOT STATED	99	461	825,008
	Total	17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 325

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PY_8_H11	Length	2	Position	957 - 958
Question Name	SCOH-Q11				
Concept	Coherence - clear goals and purpose				
Question	Until now has your life had no clear goals or purpose or has it had very clear goals and purpose? (1 means "no clear goals or purpose" and 7 means "very clear goals and purpose").				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 NO CLEAR GOALS OR NO PURPOSE AT ALL	1	363	579,526
2	2	223	379,623
3	3	402	599,746
4	4	1,154	1,766,903
5	5	2,052	3,310,883
6	6	3,038	4,744,036
7 VERY CLEAR GOALS AND PURPOSE	7	6,373	10,234,639
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,094	6,956,236
DON'T KNOW	97	60	82,734
REFUSAL	98	23	44,300
NOT STATED	99	462	825,639
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 326

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PY_8_H12	Length	2	Position	959 - 960
Question Name	SCOH-Q12				
Concept	Coherence - keep things in proportion				
Question	When something happens, you generally find that you overestimate or underestimate its importance or you see things in the right proportion? (1 means you "overestimate or underestimate importance" and 7 means "you see things in the right proportion").				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 OVER. / UNDERESTIMATE ITS IMPORTANCE	1	414	618,620
2	2	298	457,273
3	3	608	1,009,865
4	4	1,411	2,222,756
5	5	2,249	3,641,699
6	6	3,212	4,962,994
7 SEE THINGS IN THE RIGHT PROPORTION	7	5,398	8,675,591
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,094	6,956,236
DON'T KNOW	97	76	109,047
REFUSAL	98	21	42,389
NOT STATED	99	463	827,795
	Total	17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 327

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PY_8_H13	Length	2	Position	961 - 962
Question Name	SCOH-Q13				
Concept	Coherence - bored or satisfied with everyday activities				
Question	Is doing the things you do every day a source of great pleasure and satisfaction or a source of pain and boredom? (1 means "a source of great pleasure and satisfaction" and 7 means "a source of pain and boredom").				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 A GREAT DEAL OF PLEASURE & SATISFACT.	1	5,377	8,329,782
2	2	3,551	5,687,854
3	3	2,128	3,567,354
4	4	1,419	2,290,651
5	5	652	974,912
6	6	265	426,676
7 A SOURCE OF PAIN AND BOREDOM	7	242	367,278
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,094	6,956,236
DON'T KNOW	97	31	49,252
REFUSAL	98	22	46,475
NOT STATED	99	463	827,795
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	PY_8DH1	Length	2	Position	963 - 964
Question Name					
Concept	Sense of coherence scale - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note	Based on PY_8_H1 to PY_8_H13. See documentation on derived variables.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX SCORE	0 - 78	13,407	21,300,322
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,094	6,956,236
NOT STATED	99	743	1,267,707
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 328

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PAC8_1A	Length	1	Position	965
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Activity / last 3 months - walking				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Walking for exercise				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		10,355	16,482,360
NO		2		4,508	7,639,536
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		4	15,561
REFUSAL		8		16	53,278
NOT STATED		9		366	725,393
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	PAC8_1B	Length	1	Position	966
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Activity / last 3 months - gardening / yard work				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Gardening or yard work				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6,920	10,934,268
NO		2		7,943	13,187,628
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		4	15,561
REFUSAL		8		16	53,278
NOT STATED		9		366	725,393
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 329

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PAC8_1C	Length	1	Position	967
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Activity / last 3 months - swimming				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Swimming				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,641	6,421,811
NO		2		11,222	17,700,084
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		4	15,561
REFUSAL		8		16	53,278
NOT STATED		9		366	725,393
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	PAC8_1D	Length	1	Position	968
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Activity / last 3 months - bicycling				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bicycling				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,559	6,434,828
NO		2		11,304	17,687,067
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		4	15,561
REFUSAL		8		16	53,278
NOT STATED		9		366	725,393
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 330

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PAC8_1E	Length	1	Position	969
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Activity / last 3 months - popular or social dance				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Popular or social dance				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,546	5,677,358
NO		2		11,317	18,444,538
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		4	15,561
REFUSAL		8		16	53,278
NOT STATED		9		366	725,393
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	PAC8_1F	Length	1	Position	970
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Activity / last 3 months - home exercises				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Home exercises				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,326	7,165,914
NO		2		10,537	16,955,982
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		4	15,561
REFUSAL		8		16	53,278
NOT STATED		9		366	725,393
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 331

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PAC8_1G	Length	1	Position	971
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Activity / last 3 months - ice hockey				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice hockey				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		624	1,183,206
NO		2		14,239	22,938,690
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		4	15,561
REFUSAL		8		16	53,278
NOT STATED		9		366	725,393
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	PAC8_1H	Length	1	Position	972
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Activity / last 3 months - ice skating				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice skating				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		809	1,501,546
NO		2		14,054	22,620,350
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		4	15,561
REFUSAL		8		16	53,278
NOT STATED		9		366	725,393
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 332

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PAC8_1Y	Length	1	Position	973
Question Name					
Concept	Activity / last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - In-line skating or rollerblading				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,003	2,066,350
NO		2		13,860	22,055,546
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		4	15,561
REFUSAL		8		16	53,278
NOT STATED		9		366	725,393
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	PAC8_1J	Length	1	Position	974
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Activity / last 3 months - jogging or running				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Jogging or running				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,125	3,888,291
NO		2		12,738	20,233,604
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		4	15,561
REFUSAL		8		16	53,278
NOT STATED		9		366	725,393
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 333

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PAC8_1K	Length	1	Position	975
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Activity / last 3 months - golfing				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Golfing				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,771	3,067,064
NO		2		13,092	21,054,831
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		4	15,561
REFUSAL		8		16	53,278
NOT STATED		9		366	725,393
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	PAC8_1L	Length	1	Position	976
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Activity / last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Exercise class or aerobics				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,032	1,900,978
NO		2		13,831	22,220,917
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		4	15,561
REFUSAL		8		16	53,278
NOT STATED		9		366	725,393
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 334

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PAC8_1I	Length	1	Position	977
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Activity / last 3 months - downhill skiing				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Downhill skiing				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		386	753,313
NO		2		14,477	23,368,582
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		4	15,561
REFUSAL		8		16	53,278
NOT STATED		9		366	725,393
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	PAC8_1N	Length	1	Position	978
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Activity / last 3 months - bowling				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bowling				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,383	2,350,592
NO		2		13,480	21,771,304
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		4	15,561
REFUSAL		8		16	53,278
NOT STATED		9		366	725,393
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 335

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PAC8_1O	Length	1	Position	979
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Activity / last 3 months - baseball or softball				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Baseball or softball				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,138	1,981,078
NO		2		13,725	22,140,817
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		4	15,561
REFUSAL		8		16	53,278
NOT STATED		9		366	725,393
		Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	PAC8_1P	Length	1	Position	980
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Activity / last 3 months - tennis				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Tennis				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		572	1,132,285
NO		2		14,291	22,989,611
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		4	15,561
REFUSAL		8		16	53,278
NOT STATED		9		366	725,393
		Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 336

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PAC8_1Q	Length	1	Position	981
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Activity / last 3 months - weight-training				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Weight-training				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,726	3,140,942
NO		2		13,137	20,980,953
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		4	15,561
REFUSAL		8		16	53,278
NOT STATED		9		366	725,393
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	PAC8_1R	Length	1	Position	982
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Activity / last 3 months - fishing				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Fishing				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,631	2,677,810
NO		2		13,232	21,444,085
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		4	15,561
REFUSAL		8		16	53,278
NOT STATED		9		366	725,393
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 337

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PAC8_1S	Length	1	Position	983
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Activity / last 3 months - volleyball				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Volleyball				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		804	1,507,510
NO		2		14,059	22,614,386
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		4	15,561
REFUSAL		8		16	53,278
NOT STATED		9		366	725,393
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	PAC8_1T	Length	1	Position	984
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Activity / last 3 months - basketball				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Basketball				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,006	1,996,251
NO		2		13,857	22,125,644
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		4	15,561
REFUSAL		8		16	53,278
NOT STATED		9		366	725,393
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 338

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PAC8_1U	Length	1	Position	985
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Activity / last 3 months - other (#1)				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Other activity (#1)				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,079	1,980,417
NO		2		13,784	22,141,478
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		4	15,561
REFUSAL		8		16	53,278
NOT STATED		9		366	725,393
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	PAC8_1V	Length	1	Position	986
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Activity / last 3 months - none				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - None of the above				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,458	2,219,086
NO		2		13,405	21,902,809
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		4	15,561
REFUSAL		8		16	53,278
NOT STATED		9		366	725,393
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 339

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PAC8FC1	Length	1	Position	987
Question Name	PA-Q1Ui				
Concept	Long answer collected - other physical activity (#1)				
Question	What was this other activity (#1) you have done in the past 3 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1U=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,079	1,980,417
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,779	26,749,616
NOT STATED		9		386	794,232
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	PAC8_1W	Length	1	Position	988
Question Name	PA-Q1W				
Concept	Activity / last 3 months - other (#2)				
Question	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#2)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1U=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		170	326,577
NO		2		909	1,653,840
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,779	26,749,616
NOT STATED		9		386	794,232
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	PAC8FC2	Length	1	Position	989
Question Name	PA-Q1Wi				
Concept	Long answer collected - other physical activity (#2)				
Question	What was this other activity (#2) you have done in the past 3 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1W=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		170	326,577
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,688	28,403,456
NOT STATED		9		386	794,232
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 340

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PAC8_1X	Length	1	Position	990
Question Name	PA-Q1X				
Concept	Activity / last 3 months - other (#3)				
Question	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#3)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1W=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		28	48,781
NO		2		142	277,796
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,688	28,403,456
NOT STATED		9		386	794,232
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	PAC8FC3	Length	1	Position	991
Question Name	PA-Q1Xi				
Concept	Long answer collected - other physical activity (#3)				
Question	What was this other activity (#3) you have done in the past 3 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1X=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		28	48,781
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,830	28,681,252
NOT STATED		9		386	794,232
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 341

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PAC8_2A	Length	3	Position	992 - 994
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - walking for exercise				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you walk for exercise?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1A=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 270		10,313	16,425,883
NOT APPLICABLE		996		6,503	12,247,673
DON'T KNOW		997		41	55,023
REFUSAL		998		1	1,454
NOT STATED		999		386	794,232
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	PAC8_3A	Length	1	Position	995
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - walking for exercise				
Question	About how much time did you spend walking for exercise on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1A=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		1,051	1,685,156
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		4,131	6,682,510
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		3,757	5,839,095
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		1,370	2,208,333
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,503	12,247,673
DON'T KNOW		7		4	10,789
NOT STATED		9		428	850,709
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 342

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PAC8_2B	Length	3	Position	996 - 998
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - gardening				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you do gardening or yard work?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1B=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		6,884	10,891,029
NOT APPLICABLE		996		9,938	17,795,765
DON'T KNOW		997		35	39,801
REFUSAL		998		1	3,436
NOT STATED		999		386	794,232
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	PAC8_3B	Length	1	Position	999
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - gardening				
Question	About how much time did you spend gardening or doing yard work on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1B=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		413	638,619
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		1,495	2,250,712
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		2,007	3,176,042
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		2,963	4,815,832
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,938	17,795,765
DON'T KNOW		7		6	9,825
NOT STATED		9		422	837,470
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 343

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PAC8_2C	Length	3	Position	1000 - 1002
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - swimming				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go swimming?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1C=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		3,638	6,418,462
NOT APPLICABLE		996		13,217	22,308,221
DON'T KNOW		997		3	3,349
NOT STATED		999		386	794,232
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	PAC8_3C	Length	1	Position	1003
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - swimming				
Question	About how much time did you spend swimming on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1C=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		246	436,557
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		918	1,595,976
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		1,270	2,185,583
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		1,204	2,200,346
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,217	22,308,221
NOT STATED		9		389	797,581
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 344

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PAC8_2D	Length	3	Position	1004 - 1006
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - bicycling				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go bicycling?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1D=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 200		3,554	6,417,735
NOT APPLICABLE		996		13,299	22,295,204
DON'T KNOW		997		5	17,093
NOT STATED		999		386	794,232
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	PAC8_3D	Length	1	Position	1007
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - bicycling				
Question	About how much time did you spend bicycling on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1D=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		347	632,603
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		1,120	1,904,811
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		1,142	2,099,607
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		942	1,775,271
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,299	22,295,204
DON'T KNOW		7		3	5,444
NOT STATED		9		391	811,325
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 345

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PAC8_2E	Length	3	Position	1008 - 1010
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - popular / social dance				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you do any popular or social dancing?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1E=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		3,539	5,669,555
NOT APPLICABLE		996		13,312	23,052,675
DON'T KNOW		997		6	5,246
REFUSAL		998		1	2,557
NOT STATED		999		386	794,232
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	PAC8_3E	Length	1	Position	1011
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - popular / social dance				
Question	About how much time did you spend on popular or social dance on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1E=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		96	136,865
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		220	333,284
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		442	639,490
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		2,780	4,559,391
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,312	23,052,675
DON'T KNOW		7		1	524
NOT STATED		9		393	802,035
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 346

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PAC8_2F	Length	3	Position	1012 - 1014
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - home exercises				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you do home exercises?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1F=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		4,317	7,140,461
NOT APPLICABLE		996		12,532	21,564,119
DON'T KNOW		997		9	25,453
NOT STATED		999		386	794,232
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	PAC8_3F	Length	1	Position	1015
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - home exercises				
Question	About how much time did you spend doing home exercises on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1F=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		1,225	1,880,480
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		1,926	3,195,138
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		903	1,587,207
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		262	477,048
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,532	21,564,119
DON'T KNOW		7		1	588
NOT STATED		9		395	819,685
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 347

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PAC8_2G	Length	3	Position	1016 - 1018
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - ice hockey				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you play ice hockey?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1G=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		622	1,174,883
NOT APPLICABLE		996		16,234	27,546,827
DON'T KNOW		997		2	8,322
NOT STATED		999		386	794,232
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	PAC8_3G	Length	1	Position	1019
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - ice hockey				
Question	About how much time did you spend playing ice hockey on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1G=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		4	5,607
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		12	17,837
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		135	229,702
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		471	921,737
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,234	27,546,827
NOT STATED		9		388	802,554
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 348

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PAC8_2H	Length	3	Position	1020 - 1022
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - ice skating				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go ice skating?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1H=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		808	1,498,676
NOT APPLICABLE		996		16,049	27,228,487
DON'T KNOW		997		1	2,870
NOT STATED		999		386	794,232
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	PAC8_3H	Length	1	Position	1023
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - ice skating				
Question	About how much time did you spend ice skating on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1H=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		22	36,972
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		68	107,297
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		353	652,769
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		365	701,639
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,049	27,228,487
NOT STATED		9		387	797,102
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 349

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PAC8_2Y	Length	3	Position	1024 - 1026
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - in-line skating / rolleblading				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go in-line skating or rolleblading?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1Y=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 92		1,002	2,065,625
NOT APPLICABLE		996		15,855	26,663,683
DON'T KNOW		997		1	725
NOT STATED		999		386	794,232
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	PAC8_3Y	Length	1	Position	1027
Question Name					
Concept	Time spent - in-line skating or rolleblading				
Question	About how much time did you spend in-line skating or rolleblading on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1Y=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		60	124,399
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		262	532,783
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		326	683,661
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		354	724,782
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,855	26,663,683
NOT STATED		9		387	794,957
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 350

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PAC8_2J	Length	3	Position	1028 - 1030
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - jogging or running				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go jogging or running?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1J=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		2,122	3,882,700
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,733	24,841,742
DON'T KNOW		997		2	4,935
REFUSAL		998		1	655
NOT STATED		999		386	794,232
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	PAC8_3J	Length	1	Position	1031
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - jogging or running				
Question	About how much time did you spend jogging or running on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1J=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		425	770,683
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		925	1,677,353
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		605	1,132,573
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		164	297,694
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,733	24,841,742
DON'T KNOW		7		3	4,398
NOT STATED		9		389	799,823
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 351

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PAC8_2K	Length	3	Position	1032 - 1034
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - golfing				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go golfing?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1K=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		1,770	3,066,503
NOT APPLICABLE		996		15,087	25,662,969
DON'T KNOW		997		1	562
NOT STATED		999		386	794,232
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	PAC8_3K	Length	1	Position	1035
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - golfing				
Question	About how much time did you spend golfing on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1K=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		4	8,569
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		20	39,705
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		56	87,478
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		1,690	2,930,751
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,087	25,662,969
NOT STATED		9		387	794,793
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 352

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PAC8_2L	Length	3	Position	1036 - 1038
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - exercise class / aerobics				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in exercise class or aerobics?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1L=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		1,026	1,889,325
NOT APPLICABLE		996		15,826	26,829,055
DON'T KNOW		997		5	10,998
REFUSAL		998		1	655
NOT STATED		999		386	794,232
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	PAC8_3L	Length	1	Position	1039
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - exercise class / aerobics				
Question	About how much time did you spend in exercise class or aerobics on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1L=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		41	65,292
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		120	191,070
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		564	1,034,007
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		300	598,324
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,826	26,829,055
DON'T KNOW		7		1	633
NOT STATED		9		392	805,885
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 353

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PAC8_2I	Length	3	Position	1040 - 1042
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - downhill skiing				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go downhill skiing?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1I=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 45		382	743,412
NOT APPLICABLE		996		16,472	27,976,719
DON'T KNOW		997		3	7,344
REFUSAL		998		1	2,557
NOT STATED		999		386	794,232
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	PAC8_3I	Length	1	Position	1043
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - downhill skiing				
Question	About how much time did you spend downhill skiing on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1I=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		2	2,529
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		2	2,824
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		11	20,069
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		367	717,989
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,472	27,976,719
NOT STATED		9		390	804,133
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 354

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PAC8_2N	Length	3	Position	1044 - 1046
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - bowling				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go bowling?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1N=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		1,382	2,348,947
NOT APPLICABLE		996		15,475	26,379,441
DON'T KNOW		997		1	1,645
NOT STATED		999		386	794,232
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	PAC8_3N	Length	1	Position	1047
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - bowling				
Question	About how much time did you spend bowling on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1N=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		5	8,361
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		25	35,167
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		217	325,855
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		1,135	1,979,565
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,475	26,379,441
NOT STATED		9		387	795,877
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 355

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PAC8_2O	Length	3	Position	1048 - 1050
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - baseball or softball				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you play baseball or softball?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1O=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		1,136	1,978,248
NOT APPLICABLE		996		15,720	26,748,954
DON'T KNOW		997		2	2,830
NOT STATED		999		386	794,232
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	PAC8_3O	Length	1	Position	1051
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - baseball or softball				
Question	About how much time did you spend playing baseball or softball on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1O=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		17	24,720
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		47	76,039
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		157	265,319
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		915	1,612,170
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,720	26,748,954
NOT STATED		9		388	797,062
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 356

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PAC8_2P	Length	3	Position	1052 - 1054
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - tennis				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you play tennis?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1P=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		570	1,128,793
NOT APPLICABLE		996		16,286	27,597,748
DON'T KNOW		997		2	3,492
NOT STATED		999		386	794,232
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	PAC8_3P	Length	1	Position	1055
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - tennis				
Question	About how much time did you spend playing tennis on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1P=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		4	11,205
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		47	87,697
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		188	335,948
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		331	693,943
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,286	27,597,748
NOT STATED		9		388	797,724
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 357

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PAC8_2Q	Length	3	Position	1056 - 1058
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - weight training				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you do weight training?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1Q=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		1,725	3,134,009
NOT APPLICABLE		996		15,132	25,589,090
DON'T KNOW		997		1	6,933
NOT STATED		999		386	794,232
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	PAC8_3Q	Length	1	Position	1059
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - weight training				
Question	About how much time did you spend weight training on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1Q=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		208	375,953
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		486	890,614
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		582	1,034,595
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		449	832,847
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,132	25,589,090
NOT STATED		9		387	801,165
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 358

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PAC8_2R	Length	3	Position	1060 - 1062
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - fishing				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go fishing?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1R=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		1,629	2,674,106
NOT APPLICABLE		996		15,227	26,052,222
DON'T KNOW		997		1	2,870
REFUSAL		998		1	835
NOT STATED		999		386	794,232
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	PAC8_3R	Length	1	Position	1063
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - fishing				
Question	About how much time did you spend fishing on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1R=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		18	30,052
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		44	61,664
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		100	160,092
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		1,467	2,422,298
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,227	26,052,222
NOT STATED		9		388	797,937
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 359

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PAC8_2S	Length	3	Position	1064 - 1066
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - volleyball				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you play volleyball?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1S=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		801	1,502,030
NOT APPLICABLE		996		16,054	27,222,523
DON'T KNOW		997		3	5,480
NOT STATED		999		386	794,232
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	PAC8_3S	Length	1	Position	1067
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - volleyball				
Question	About how much time did you spend playing volleyball on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1S=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		16	28,204
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		89	146,956
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		240	474,352
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		456	852,517
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,054	27,222,523
NOT STATED		9		389	799,712
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 360

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PAC8_2T	Length	3	Position	1068 - 1070
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - basketball				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you play basketball?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1T=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		1,003	1,987,920
NOT APPLICABLE		996		15,852	26,733,781
DON'T KNOW		997		3	8,332
NOT STATED		999		386	794,232
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	PAC8_3T	Length	1	Position	1071
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - basketball				
Question	About how much time did you spend playing basketball on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1T=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		47	76,506
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		180	356,876
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		318	654,014
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		458	900,524
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,852	26,733,781
NOT STATED		9		389	802,564
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 361

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PAC8_2U	Length	3	Position	1072 - 1074
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#1)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1U=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 200		1,077	1,979,543
NOT APPLICABLE		996		15,779	26,749,616
DON'T KNOW		997		2	875
NOT STATED		999		386	794,232
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	PAC8_3U	Length	1	Position	1075
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - other activity (#1)				
Question	About how much time did you spend on this other leisure time activity (#1) on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1U=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		23	36,579
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		77	133,211
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		234	416,339
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		742	1,391,546
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,779	26,749,616
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,868
NOT STATED		9		388	795,106
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 362

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PAC8_2W	Length	3	Position	1076 - 1078
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#2)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1W=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 170	170	326,577
NOT APPLICABLE	996	16,688	28,403,456
NOT STATED	999	386	794,232
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	PAC8_3W	Length	1	Position	1079
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - other activity (#2)				
Question	About how much time did you spend on this other leisure time activity (#2) on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1W=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	5	10,682
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	12	18,558
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	42	88,059
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	111	209,278
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,688	28,403,456
NOT STATED	9	386	794,232
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 363

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PAC8_2X	Length	3	Position	1080 - 1082
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#3)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1X=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 200		28	48,781
NOT APPLICABLE		996		16,830	28,681,252
NOT STATED		999		386	794,232
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	PAC8_3X	Length	1	Position	1083
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - other activity (#3)				
Question	About how much time did you spend on this other leisure time activity (#3) on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1X=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		4	7,596
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		1	6,599
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		8	14,270
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		15	20,316
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,830	28,681,252
NOT STATED		9		386	794,232
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 364

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PAC8_4A	Length	2	Position	1084 - 1085
Question Name	PA-Q4A				
Concept	Number of hours spent walking to work / school				
Question	In a typical week in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend walking to work or to school or while doing errands?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	6,075	9,595,753
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	2,411	3,808,710
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	3,853	6,399,170
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	1,181	2,059,643
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	471	763,271
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	839	1,452,213
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW	97	31	40,808
REFUSAL	98	2	2,328
NOT STATED	99	386	794,232
	Total	17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 365

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PAC8_4B	Length	2	Position	1086 - 1087
Question Name	PA-Q4B				
Concept	Number of hours spent biking to work / school				
Question	In a typical week, how much time did you usually spend bicycling to work or to school or while doing errands?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	13,727	22,055,083
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	512	938,182
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	450	802,598
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	103	194,400
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	33	56,476
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	27	52,554
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW	97	6	12,351
REFUSAL	98	5	10,250
NOT STATED	99	386	794,232
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	PAC8_5	Length	1	Position	1088
Question Name	PA-Q5				
Concept	Frequency of bike helmet use				
Question	When riding a bicycle how often did you wear a helmet?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1D=1 or PAC8_4B > 1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	1,161	2,092,334
MOST OF THE TIME	2	229	449,154
RARELY	3	223	442,506
NEVER	4	2,190	3,900,495
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,052	21,843,072
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,472
NOT STATED	9	386	794,232
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 366

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PAC8_6	Length	1	Position	1089
Question Name	PA-Q6				
Concept	Level of physical activity for usual day				
Question	Thinking back over the past 3 months, what best describes your usual daily activities or work habits?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
USUALLY SIT	1	3,701	6,008,023
STAND OR WALK QUITE A LOT	2	7,171	11,799,799
USUALLY LIFT OR CARRY LIGHT LOADS	3	3,068	4,885,507
DO HEAVY WORK OR CARRY VERY HEAVY LOADS	4	913	1,415,828
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW	7	8	10,460
REFUSAL	8	1	1,454
NOT STATED	9	387	795,056
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	PAC8DLEI	Length	1	Position	1090
Question Name					
Concept	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on PAC8_1V.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13,405	21,902,809
NO	2	1,458	2,219,086
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,995	4,608,137
NOT STATED	9	386	794,232
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 367

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PAC8DFM	Length	3	Position	1091 - 1093
Question Name					
Concept	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MONTHLY FREQUENCY		0 - 266		14,863	24,121,896
NOT APPLICABLE		996		1,995	4,608,137
NOT STATED		999		386	794,232
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	PAC8DFR	Length	1	Position	1094
Question Name					
Concept	Frequency of all physical activity - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR		1		9,093	15,066,893
OCCASIONAL		2		2,681	4,367,935
INFREQUENT		3		3,089	4,687,067
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
NOT STATED		9		386	794,232
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 368

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PAC8DFD	Length	1	Position	1095
Question Name					
Concept	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY		1		4,794	7,872,391
NOT DAILY		2		10,069	16,249,504
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
NOT STATED		9		386	794,232
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	PAC8DEE	Length	4.1	Position	1096 - 1099
Question Name					
Concept	Energy expenditure - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on PAC8_1A to PAC8_1X and PAC8_2A to PAC8_2X. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AMOUNT OF ENERGY EXPENDITURE		0.0 - 35.7		14,863	24,121,896
NOT APPLICABLE		99.6		1,995	4,608,137
NOT STATED		99.9		386	794,232
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 369

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	PAC8DPAI	Length	1	Position	1100
Question Name					
Concept	Physical activity index - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ACTIVE		1		3,177	5,451,676
MODERATE		2		3,561	5,896,651
INACTIVE		3		8,125	12,773,569
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
NOT STATED		9		386	794,232
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	RPC8_1	Length	1	Position	1101
Question Name	RS-Q1				
Concept	Had repetitive strain injuries				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit your normal activities? (For example, carpal tunnel syndrome, tennis elbow or tendinitis.)				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,406	2,333,523
NO		2		13,826	22,561,209
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		7	8,134
REFUSAL		8		1	1,454
NOT STATED		9		9	11,807
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 370

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	RPC8_2	Length	2	Position	1102 - 1103
Question Name	RS-Q2				
Concept	Number of repetitive strain injuries				
Question	How many injuries did you have due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit your normal activities?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPC8_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF INJURIES	1 - 20	1,404	2,332,821
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,821	27,169,346
DON'T KNOW	97	2	702
NOT STATED	99	17	21,395
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	RPC8_3	Length	2	Position	1104 - 1105
Question Name	RS-Q3				
Concept	Body part affected by repetitive strain				
Question	(Thinking about the most serious injury due to repetitive strain), what part of the body was affected?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPC8_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NECK	1	64	105,279
SHOULDER	2	244	391,763
ELBOW	3	178	291,662
WRIST / HAND / FINGER	4	344	541,758
KNEE	5	110	189,329
ANKLE / FOOT / TOE	6	106	200,912
BACK OR SPINE	7	254	435,812
HIP	8	24	38,032
OTHER	9	80	138,274
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,821	27,169,346
NOT STATED	99	19	22,097
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 371

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	RPC8_4A	Length	1	Position	1106
Question Name	RS-Q4				
Concept	Repetitive / injury caused - activity at home				
Question	Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something at home?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPC8_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		284	442,422
NO		2		1,093	1,851,520
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,821	27,169,346
DON'T KNOW		7		27	38,879
NOT STATED		9		19	22,097
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	RPC8_4B	Length	1	Position	1107
Question Name	RS-Q4				
Concept	Repetitive / injury caused - activity at work or school				
Question	Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something at work or school?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPC8_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		717	1,202,093
NO		2		660	1,091,849
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,821	27,169,346
DON'T KNOW		7		27	38,879
NOT STATED		9		19	22,097
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 372

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	RPC8_4C	Length	1	Position	1108
Question Name	RS-Q4				
Concept	Repetitive / injury caused - leisure activities				
Question	Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something in leisure activities such as sports or hobbies?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPC8_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		381	671,084
NO		2		996	1,622,858
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,821	27,169,346
DON'T KNOW		7		27	38,879
NOT STATED		9		19	22,097
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	RPC8_4D	Length	1	Position	1109
Question Name	RS-Q4				
Concept	Repetitive / injury caused - other activity				
Question	Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something else?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPC8_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		91	130,678
NO		2		1,286	2,163,264
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,821	27,169,346
DON'T KNOW		7		27	38,879
NOT STATED		9		19	22,097
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 373

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	IJC8_1	Length	1	Position	1110
Question Name	IN-Q1				
Concept	Injury - limits normal activities				
Question	(Not counting repetitive strain injuries), in the past 12 months, were you injured?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,951	3,415,448
NO		2		15,282	26,094,351
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,204
REFUSAL		8		1	1,454
NOT STATED		9		9	11,807
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	IJC8_2	Length	2	Position	1111 - 1112
Question Name	IN-Q2				
Concept	Injury - number of times				
Question	How many times were you injured?				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 30		1,950	3,415,134
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,282	26,094,351
DON'T KNOW		97		1	314
NOT STATED		99		11	14,466
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 374

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	IJC8_3	Length	2	Position	1113 - 1114
Question Name	IN-Q3				
Concept	Injury - type				
Question	(Thinking about the most serious injury), what type of injury did you have? For example, a broken bone or burn.				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MULTIPLE INJURIES	1	37	59,562
BROKEN OR FRACTURED BONES	2	404	673,326
BURN OR SCALD	3	78	121,979
DISLOCATION	4	60	140,486
SPRAIN OR STRAIN	5	713	1,293,262
CUT OR SCRAPE	6	332	609,250
BRUISE OR ABRASION	7	143	236,188
CONCUSSION	8	34	60,617
POISONING BY SUBSTANCE OR LIQUID	9	18	29,925
INTERNAL INJURY	10	24	31,381
OTHER	11	107	159,157
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,282	26,094,351
NOT STATED	99	12	14,780
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 375

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	IJC8_4	Length	2	Position	1115 - 1116
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	IN-Q4
----------------------	-------

Concept	Injury - body part affected
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	(Thinking about the most serious injury), what part of your body was injured?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MULTIPLE SITES	1	57	84,410
EYES	2	29	47,426
HEAD (EXCLUDING EYES)	3	140	262,041
NECK	4	55	90,025
SHOULDER	5	108	218,172
ARMS OR HANDS	6	562	974,723
HIP	7	37	70,287
LEGS OR FEET	8	648	1,158,911
BACK OR SPINE	9	206	344,759
TRUNK (EXCLUDING BACK AND SPINE)	10	66	103,074
SYSTEMIC	11	42	61,306
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,282	26,094,351
NOT STATED	99	12	14,780
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 376

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	IJC8_5	Length	2	Position	1117 - 1118
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	IN-Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Injury - place of occurrence
----------------	------------------------------

Question	(Thinking about the most serious injury), where did the injury happen ?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IN A HOME OR ITS SURROUNDING AREA	1	731	1,214,804
FARM	2	41	46,864
PLACE FOR RECREATION OR SPORT	3	518	955,148
STREET OR HIGHWAY	4	208	363,180
BUILDING USED BY GENERAL PUBLIC	5	188	385,512
RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION	6	21	50,507
MINE	7	2	1,600
INDUSTRIAL PLACE	8	161	275,875
OTHER	9	77	118,889
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,282	26,094,351
DON'T KNOW	97	3	2,756
NOT STATED	99	12	14,780
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 377

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	IJC8_6	Length	2	Position	1119 - 1120
Question Name	IN-Q6				
Concept	Injury - reason				
Question	What happened? For example, was the injury the result of a fall, a traffic accident or a physical assault, etc.?				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT	1	114	209,073
ACCIDENTAL FALL	2	842	1,497,061
FIRE, FLAMES OR RESULTING FUMES	3	10	18,161
ACCIDENTLY STRUCK BY AN OBJECT / PERSON	4	230	408,784
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	5	28	37,534
SUICIDE ATTEMPT	6	6	7,804
ACCIDENTAL INJURY - EXPLOSION	7	7	7,012
ACCIDENTAL INJURY - ENVIRON. FACTORS	8	138	271,216
HOT LIQUIDS, FOODS OR SUBSTANCES	11	34	43,661
ACCIDENT - MACHINERY	12	58	96,863
ACCIDENT - CUTTING OR PIERCING OBJECT	13	101	161,377
ACCIDENTAL POISONING	14	7	12,524
OTHER	15	372	640,816
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,282	26,094,351
DON'T KNOW	97	3	3,248
NOT STATED	99	12	14,780
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 378

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	IJC8_7	Length	1	Position	1121
Question Name	IN-Q7				
Concept	Injury - work-related				
Question	Was this a work-related injury?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over who answered IJC8_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		361	616,715
NO		2		1,261	2,113,005
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,609	26,778,283
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,483
NOT STATED		9		12	14,780
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	IJC8_8A	Length	1	Position	1122
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	Precaution taken - gave up the activity				
Question	What precautions are being taken, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again? - Gave up the activity				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		122	225,888
NO		2		1,828	3,189,246
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,282	26,094,351
NOT STATED		9		12	14,780
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 379

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	IJC8_8B	Length	1	Position	1123
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	Precaution taken - being more careful				
Question	What precautions are being taken, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again? - Being more careful				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,229	2,167,230
NO	2	721	1,247,904
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,282	26,094,351
NOT STATED	9	12	14,780
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	IJC8_8C	Length	1	Position	1124
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	Precaution taken - safety training				
Question	What precautions are being taken, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again? - Took safety training				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	40,145
NO	2	1,928	3,374,988
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,282	26,094,351
NOT STATED	9	12	14,780
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 380

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	IJC8_8D	Length	1	Position	1125
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	Precaution taken - protective gear				
Question	What precautions are being taken, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again? - Using protective gear / safety equipment				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	128	219,424
NO	2	1,822	3,195,710
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,282	26,094,351
NOT STATED	9	12	14,780
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	IJC8_8E	Length	1	Position	1126
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	Precaution taken - changing physical situation				
Question	What precautions are being taken, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again? - Changing physical situation				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	86	145,588
NO	2	1,864	3,269,545
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,282	26,094,351
NOT STATED	9	12	14,780
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 381

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	IJC8_8F	Length	1	Position	1127
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	Precaution taken - other				
Question	What precautions are being taken, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	36	63,407
NO	2	1,914	3,351,727
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,282	26,094,351
NOT STATED	9	12	14,780
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	IJC8_8G	Length	1	Position	1128
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	Precaution taken - none				
Question	What precautions are being taken, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again? - No precautions				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	448	781,465
NO	2	1,502	2,633,669
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,282	26,094,351
NOT STATED	9	12	14,780
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 382

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	IJC8D1	Length	3	Position	1129 - 1131
Question Name					
Concept	Type of injury by body site - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1				
Note	Based on IJC8_3 and IJC8_4. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INJURY BY BODY SITE		10 - 119		1,926	3,383,753
NOT APPLICABLE		996		15,282	26,094,351
NOT STATED		999		36	46,161
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	IJC8D2	Length	3	Position	1132 - 1134
Question Name					
Concept	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1				
Note	Based on IJC8_5 and IJC8_6. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CAUSE BY LOCATION		10 - 978		1,947	3,412,378
NOT APPLICABLE		996		15,282	26,094,351
NOT STATED		999		15	17,536
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 383

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8_1A	Length	1	Position	1135
Question Name	DRG-Q1A				
Concept	Medication - pain relievers				
Question	In the past month, did you take pain relievers such as aspirin or Tylenol (including arthritis medicine and anti-inflammatories)?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9,922	16,133,177
NO	2	5,307	8,757,796
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW	7	8	6,589
REFUSAL	8	3	6,758
NOT STATED	9	9	11,807
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DGC8_1B	Length	1	Position	1136
Question Name	DRG-Q1B				
Concept	Medication - tranquilizers				
Question	In the past month, did you take tranquilizers such as Valium?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	437	652,439
NO	2	14,796	24,243,034
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW	7	4	2,089
NOT STATED	9	12	18,565
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 384

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8_1C	Length	1	Position	1137
Question Name	DRG-Q1C				
Concept	Medication - diet pills				
Question	In the past month, did you take diet pills?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		62	91,663
NO		2		15,173	24,805,323
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		2	576
NOT STATED		9		12	18,565
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DGC8_1D	Length	1	Position	1138
Question Name	DRG-Q1D				
Concept	Medication - antidepressants				
Question	In the past month, did you take antidepressants?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		709	1,025,274
NO		2		14,520	23,866,140
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		8	6,149
NOT STATED		9		12	18,565
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 385

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8_1E	Length	1	Position	1139
Question Name	DRG-Q1E				
Concept	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine				
Question	In the past month, did you take codeine, Demerol or morphine?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		787	1,206,050
NO		2		14,445	23,684,709
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,803
NOT STATED		9		12	18,565
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DGC8_1F	Length	1	Position	1140
Question Name	DRG-Q1F				
Concept	Medication - allergy				
Question	In the past month, did you take allergy medicine such as Seldane or Chlor-Tripolon?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,290	2,160,338
NO		2		13,945	22,736,648
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		2	576
NOT STATED		9		12	18,565
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 386

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8_1G	Length	1	Position	1141
Question Name	DRG-Q1G				
Concept	Medication - asthma				
Question	In the past month, did you take asthma medications such as inhalers or nebulizers?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		923	1,464,706
NO		2		14,309	23,427,983
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		4	3,853
REFUSAL		8		1	1,021
NOT STATED		9		12	18,565
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DGC8_1H	Length	1	Position	1142
Question Name	DRG-Q1H				
Concept	Medication - cough or cold remedies				
Question	In the past month, did you take cough or cold remedies?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,805	4,909,083
NO		2		12,426	19,982,754
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		5	4,704
REFUSAL		8		1	1,021
NOT STATED		9		12	18,565
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 387

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8_1I	Length	1	Position	1143
Question Name	DRG-Q1I				
Concept	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics				
Question	In the past month, did you take penicillin or other antibiotics?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,279	2,020,410
NO		2		13,951	22,870,259
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		6	5,872
REFUSAL		8		1	1,021
NOT STATED		9		12	18,565
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DGC8_1J	Length	1	Position	1144
Question Name	DRG-Q1J				
Concept	Medication - heart				
Question	In the past month, did you take medicine for the heart?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		819	1,090,948
NO		2		14,411	23,798,784
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		4	2,702
REFUSAL		8		2	3,425
NOT STATED		9		13	20,268
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 388

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8_1K	Length	1	Position	1145
Question Name	DRG-Q1K				
Concept	Medication - blood pressure				
Question	In the past month, did you take medicine for blood pressure?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,806	2,381,066
NO		2		13,422	22,508,581
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		6	2,787
REFUSAL		8		2	3,425
NOT STATED		9		13	20,268
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DGC8_1L	Length	1	Position	1146
Question Name	DRG-Q1L				
Concept	Medication - diuretics				
Question	In the past month, did you take diuretics or water pills?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		722	915,762
NO		2		14,506	23,971,795
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		6	4,877
REFUSAL		8		2	3,425
NOT STATED		9		13	20,268
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 389

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8_1M	Length	1	Position	1147
Question Name	DRG-Q1M				
Concept	Medication - steroids				
Question	In the past month, did you take steroids?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		179	268,890
NO		2		15,053	24,625,193
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		3	756
REFUSAL		8		1	1,021
NOT STATED		9		13	20,268
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DGC8_1N	Length	1	Position	1148
Question Name	DRG-Q1N				
Concept	Medication - insulin				
Question	In the past month, did you take insulin?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		145	202,831
NO		2		15,084	24,685,397
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		5	4,207
REFUSAL		8		2	3,425
NOT STATED		9		13	20,268
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 390

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8_1O	Length	1	Position	1149
Question Name	DRG-Q1O				
Concept	Medication - pills to control diabetes				
Question	In the past month, did you take pills to control diabetes?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		374	518,774
NO		2		14,857	24,371,648
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		3	2,013
REFUSAL		8		2	3,425
NOT STATED		9		13	20,268
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DGC8_1P	Length	1	Position	1150
Question Name	DRG-Q1P				
Concept	Medication - sleeping pills				
Question	In the past month, did you take sleeping pills?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		607	889,678
NO		2		14,623	23,998,544
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		3	2,013
REFUSAL		8		3	5,624
NOT STATED		9		13	20,268
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 391

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8_1Q	Length	1	Position	1151
Question Name	DRG-Q1Q				
Concept	Medication - stomach remedies				
Question	In the past month, did you take stomach remedies?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,715	2,625,359
NO		2		13,514	22,260,558
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		3	2,013
REFUSAL		8		4	7,930
NOT STATED		9		13	20,268
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DGC8_1R	Length	1	Position	1152
Question Name	DRG-Q1R				
Concept	Medication - laxatives				
Question	In the past month, did you take laxatives?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		593	828,260
NO		2		14,635	24,058,613
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		5	3,362
REFUSAL		8		3	5,624
NOT STATED		9		13	20,268
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 392

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8_1S	Length	1	Position	1153
Question Name	DRG-Q1S				
Concept	Medication - birth control pills				
Question	In the past month, did you take birth control pills?				
Universe	Females aged 12 to 49				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		958	1,472,793
NO		2		4,031	6,949,069
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,251	21,098,078
DON'T KNOW		7		1	370
NOT STATED		9		3	3,953
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DGC8_1T	Length	1	Position	1154
Question Name	DRG-Q1T				
Concept	Medication - hormones for menopause				
Question	In the past month, did you take hormones for menopause or aging symptoms?				
Universe	Females aged 30 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		800	1,172,120
NO		2		5,500	8,051,665
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,936	20,290,220
DON'T KNOW		7		1	370
REFUSAL		8		2	3,220
NOT STATED		9		5	6,670
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 393

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8_1T1	Length	1	Position	1155
Question Name	DRG-Q1T1				
Concept	Hormone therapy - type				
Question	What type of hormones are you taking?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_1T=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ESTROGEN ONLY		1		415	577,536
PROGESTERONE ONLY		2		37	58,643
BOTH		3		301	480,016
NEITHER		4		35	43,719
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,436	28,341,885
DON'T KNOW		7		12	12,207
NOT STATED		9		8	10,260
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DGC8_1T2	Length	4	Position	1156 - 1159
Question Name	DRG-Q1T2				
Concept	Hormone therapy started - year				
Question	When did you start this hormone therapy?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_1T=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR		1951 - 1999		786	1,151,022
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		16,436	28,341,885
DON'T KNOW		9997		14	21,098
NOT STATED		9999		8	10,260
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 394

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8_1U	Length	1	Position	1160
Question Name	DRG-Q1U				
Concept	Medication - thyroid				
Question	In the past month, did you take thyroid medication such as Synthroid or Levothyroxine?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		762	1,058,360
NO		2		14,468	23,828,992
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		4	5,287
REFUSAL		8		2	3,220
NOT STATED		9		13	20,268
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DGC8_1V	Length	1	Position	1161
Question Name	DRG-Q1V				
Concept	Medication - other				
Question	In the past month, did you take any other medication?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,492	2,419,125
NO		2		13,735	22,463,561
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		7	9,954
REFUSAL		8		2	3,220
NOT STATED		9		13	20,268
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 395

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8F1	Length	1	Position	1162
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for medications taken				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on DGC8_1A to DGC8_1V.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		12,246	19,646,700
NO		2		2,982	5,242,659
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
NOT STATED		9		21	26,768
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DGC8_2	Length	3	Position	1163 - 1165
Question Name	DRG-Q2				
Concept	Number of different medications in past 2 days				
Question	Now, I am referring to the last 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday. During those 2 days, how many different medications did you take?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of DGC8_1A to DGC8_1V=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRUGS		0 - 24		12,226	19,616,194
NOT APPLICABLE		996		4,986	9,858,999
DON'T KNOW		997		19	28,803
NOT STATED		999		13	20,268
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 396

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8F3A	Length	1	Position	1166
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Long answer collected - drug 1				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC8_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		7,225	10,853,932
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,861	18,441,739
DON'T KNOW		7		111	149,970
REFUSAL		8		15	29,552
NOT STATED		9		32	49,071
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DGC8C3A	Length	7	Position	1167 - 1173
Question Name					
Concept	Drug code - drug 1				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took in the last 2 days? - Drug 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC8_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical Classification System for Human Medicines (ATC). See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AA03 - Z99AA00			7,219	10,844,627
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			9,861	18,441,739
DON'T KNOW	9999997			111	149,970
REFUSAL	9999998			15	29,552
NOT STATED	9999999			38	58,377
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 397

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8G3A	Length	2	Position	1174 - 1175
Question Name					
Concept	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC8_2				
Note	Based on DGC8C3A. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	698	1,027,618		
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	231	345,362		
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1,178	1,541,469		
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	30	66,854		
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	873	1,284,312		
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	429	607,431		
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	156	242,235		
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	40	58,252		
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	609	920,320		
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	2,257	3,514,234		
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	10	16,211		
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	526	918,063		
SENSORY ORGANS	19	33	37,761		
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	13	26,066		
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	47	74,624		
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	89	163,816		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,861	18,441,739		
NOT STATED	99	164	237,899		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 398

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8_3AA	Length	1	Position	1176
Question Name	DRG-Q3A				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1				
Question	Was this medication a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC8_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5,300	7,689,132
NO		2		2,049	3,344,171
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,861	18,441,739
DON'T KNOW		7		1	48
REFUSAL		8		1	103
NOT STATED		9		32	49,071
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DGC8F3B	Length	1	Position	1177
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Long answer collected - drug 2				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC8_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,797	5,369,193
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,328	23,992,401
DON'T KNOW		7		74	92,917
REFUSAL		8		12	19,823
NOT STATED		9		33	49,931
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 399

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8C3B	Length	7	Position	1178 - 1184
Question Name					
Concept	Drug code - drug 2				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took in the last 2 days? - Drug 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC8_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical Classification System for Human Medicines (ATC). See documentation on coding.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AA03 - Z99AA00	3,793	5,359,106
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	13,328	23,992,401
DON'T KNOW	9999997	74	92,917
REFUSAL	9999998	12	19,823
NOT STATED	9999999	37	60,018
	Total	17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 400

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8G3B	Length	2	Position	1185 - 1186
Question Name					
Concept	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC8_2				
Note	Based on DGC8C3B. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	461	620,190		
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	213	293,813		
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	920	1,199,401		
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	17	37,060		
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	391	570,199		
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	203	256,066		
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	77	136,155		
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	17	36,687		
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	229	287,175		
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	768	1,140,939		
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	12	19,349		
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	352	538,319		
SENSORY ORGANS	19	30	40,714		
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	7	7,766		
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	35	77,104		
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	61	98,170		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,328	23,992,401		
NOT STATED	99	123	172,758		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 401

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8_3BA	Length	1	Position	1187
Question Name	DRG-Q3A				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2				
Question	Was this medication a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC8_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,297	4,568,028
NO		2		586	914,661
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,328	23,992,401
REFUSAL		8		1	103
NOT STATED		9		32	49,071
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DGC8F3C	Length	1	Position	1188
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Long answer collected - drug 3				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC8_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,003	2,741,132
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,153	26,652,618
DON'T KNOW		7		49	71,516
REFUSAL		8		7	9,928
NOT STATED		9		32	49,071
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 402

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8C3C	Length	7	Position	1189 - 1195
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 3

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took in the last 2 days? - Drug 3

Universe Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC8_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical Classification System for Human Medicines (ATC). See documentation on coding.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AA03 - Z99AA00	1,999	2,735,832
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	15,153	26,652,618
DON'T KNOW	9999997	49	71,516
REFUSAL	9999998	7	9,928
NOT STATED	9999999	36	54,371
	Total	17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 403

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8G3C	Length	2	Position	1196 - 1197
Question Name					
Concept	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC8_2				
Note	Based on DGC8C3C. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM		1		277	400,165
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS		2		137	186,839
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM		3		495	685,289
DERMATOLOGICALS		4		8	16,429
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES		7		151	195,696
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS		8		95	151,984
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES		10		27	47,893
ANTINEOPLASTICS		12		15	23,275
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM		13		98	126,277
NERVOUS SYSTEM		14		466	612,115
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS		16		6	7,888
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM		18		150	199,689
SENSORY ORGANS		19		17	18,045
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS		22		3	722
NATURAL MEDICINES		24		20	22,784
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS		26		34	40,743
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,153	26,652,618
NOT STATED		99		92	135,814
		Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 404

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8_3CA	Length	1	Position	1198
Question Name	DRG-Q3A				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3				
Question	Was this medication a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC8_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,795	2,459,396
NO		2		260	358,314
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,153	26,652,618
DON'T KNOW		7		4	4,865
NOT STATED		9		32	49,071
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DGC8F3D	Length	1	Position	1199
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Long answer collected - drug 4				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC8_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,122	1,513,193
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,047	27,904,278
DON'T KNOW		7		36	46,832
REFUSAL		8		7	10,890
NOT STATED		9		32	49,071
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 405

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8C3D	Length	7	Position	1200 - 1206
Question Name					
Concept	Drug code - drug 4				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took in the last 2 days? - Drug 4				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC8_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical Classification System for Human Medicines (ATC). See documentation on coding.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AA63 - Z99AA00	1,115	1,506,549
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	16,047	27,904,278
DON'T KNOW	9999997	36	46,832
REFUSAL	9999998	7	10,890
NOT STATED	9999999	39	55,715
	Total	17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 406

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8G3D	Length	2	Position	1207 - 1208
Question Name					
Concept	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC8_2				
Note	Based on DGC8C3D. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	186	249,645		
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	75	129,249		
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	268	309,637		
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	3,890		
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	67	93,419		
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	52	58,982		
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	23	32,484		
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	5	12,961		
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	45	64,706		
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	267	383,957		
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	5	9,276		
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	76	100,555		
SENSORY ORGANS	19	11	10,617		
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	5	5,032		
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	15	18,983		
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	13	23,157		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,047	27,904,278		
NOT STATED	99	82	113,437		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 407

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8_3DA	Length	1	Position	1209
Question Name	DRG-Q3A				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4				
Question	Was this medication a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 4				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC8_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,029	1,387,817
NO		2		130	177,244
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,047	27,904,278
DON'T KNOW		7		4	4,935
REFUSAL		8		2	919
NOT STATED		9		32	49,071
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DGC8F3E	Length	1	Position	1210
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Long answer collected - drug 5				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC8_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		633	856,812
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,546	28,566,883
DON'T KNOW		7		28	41,484
REFUSAL		8		5	10,013
NOT STATED		9		32	49,071
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 408

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8C3E	Length	7	Position	1211 - 1217
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 5

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took in the last 2 days? - Drug 5

Universe Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC8_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical Classification System for Human Medicines (ATC). See documentation on coding.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AB62 - Z99AA00	625	846,485
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	16,546	28,566,883
DON'T KNOW	9999997	28	41,484
REFUSAL	9999998	5	10,013
NOT STATED	9999999	40	59,399
	Total	17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 409

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8G3E	Length	2	Position	1218 - 1219
Question Name					
Concept	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC8_2				
Note	Based on DGC8C3E. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	118	170,821		
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	44	48,339		
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	154	206,853		
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	3,680		
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	32	45,443		
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	23	25,050		
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	13	17,141		
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	2	3,992		
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	30	37,842		
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	135	200,765		
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	2,631		
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	44	52,828		
SENSORY ORGANS	19	11	10,530		
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	3,138		
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	4,623		
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	10	12,808		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,546	28,566,883		
NOT STATED	99	73	110,896		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 410

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8_3EA	Length	1	Position	1220
Question Name	DRG-Q3A				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5				
Question	Was this medication a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 5				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC8_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		586	793,420
NO		2		76	110,721
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,546	28,566,883
DON'T KNOW		7		3	3,353
REFUSAL		8		1	816
NOT STATED		9		32	49,071
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DGC8F3F	Length	1	Position	1221
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Long answer collected - drug 6				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC8_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		366	468,872
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,820	28,969,448
DON'T KNOW		7		23	32,613
REFUSAL		8		3	4,260
NOT STATED		9		32	49,071
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 411

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8C3F	Length	7	Position	1222 - 1228
Question Name					
Concept	Drug code - drug 6				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took in the last 2 days? - Drug 6				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC8_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical Classification System for Human Medicines (ATC). See documentation on coding.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	358	454,879
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	16,820	28,969,448
DON'T KNOW	9999997	23	32,613
REFUSAL	9999998	3	4,260
NOT STATED	9999999	40	63,064
	Total	17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 412

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8G3F	Length	2	Position	1229 - 1230
Question Name					
Concept	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC8_2				
Note	Based on DGC8C3F. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	69	87,075		
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	36	45,021		
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	76	99,645		
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	13	15,323		
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	13	11,508		
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	4	6,809		
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	3	5,138		
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	20	24,592		
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	74	96,379		
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	3	4,278		
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	26	31,520		
SENSORY ORGANS	19	5	4,549		
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	3,035		
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	12	20,006		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,820	28,969,448		
NOT STATED	99	66	99,937		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 413

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8_3FA	Length	1	Position	1231
Question Name	DRG-Q3A				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6				
Question	Was this medication a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 6				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC8_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		338	444,816
NO		2		52	59,651
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,820	28,969,448
DON'T KNOW		7		1	462
REFUSAL		8		1	816
NOT STATED		9		32	49,071
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DGC8F3G	Length	1	Position	1232
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Long answer collected - drug 7				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC8_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		197	249,956
NOT APPLICABLE		6		17,000	29,202,742
DON'T KNOW		7		11	17,231
REFUSAL		8		3	4,260
NOT STATED		9		33	50,076
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 414

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8C3G	Length	7	Position	1233 - 1239
Question Name					
Concept	Drug code - drug 7				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took in the last 2 days? - Drug 7				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC8_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical Classification System for Human Medicines (ATC). See documentation on coding.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AB62 - Z99AA00	196	248,039
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	17,000	29,202,742
DON'T KNOW	9999997	11	17,231
REFUSAL	9999998	3	4,260
NOT STATED	9999999	34	51,993
	Total	17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 415

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8G3G	Length	2	Position	1240 - 1241
Question Name					
Concept	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC8_2				
Note	Based on DGC8C3G. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	50	63,235		
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	16	16,274		
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	47	54,529		
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	3	6,053		
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	6	9,012		
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	5	6,133		
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	8	8,112		
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	33	55,614		
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	2,709		
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	12	13,433		
SENSORY ORGANS	19	4	1,552		
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	395		
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	3,882		
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	6	7,105		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	17,000	29,202,742		
NOT STATED	99	48	73,484		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 416

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8_3GA	Length	1	Position	1242
Question Name	DRG-Q3A				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7				
Question	Was this medication a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 7				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC8_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		186	239,782
NO		2		24	31,805
NOT APPLICABLE		6		17,000	29,202,742
DON'T KNOW		7		1	48
REFUSAL		8		1	816
NOT STATED		9		32	49,071
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DGC8F3H	Length	1	Position	1243
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Long answer collected - drug 8				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC8_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		113	147,439
NOT APPLICABLE		6		17,089	29,311,490
DON'T KNOW		7		10	16,264
NOT STATED		9		32	49,071
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 417

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8C3H	Length	7	Position	1244 - 1250
Question Name					
Concept	Drug code - drug 8				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took in the last 2 days? - Drug 8				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC8_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical Classification System for Human Medicines (ATC). See documentation on coding.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02BA01 - Z99AA00	113	147,439
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	17,089	29,311,490
DON'T KNOW	9999997	10	16,264
NOT STATED	9999999	32	49,071
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DGC8G3H	Length	2	Position	1251 - 1252
Question Name					
Concept	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC8_2				
Note	Based on DGC8C3H. See documentation on derived variables.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	22	28,620
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	12	12,632
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	19	25,510
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	3	3,892
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	3	2,256
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	764
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	4	7,058
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	28	39,924
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	10	17,203
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	774
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	3,635
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	6	5,169
NOT APPLICABLE	96	17,089	29,311,490
NOT STATED	99	42	65,336
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 418

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8_3HA	Length	1	Position	1253
Question Name	DRG-Q3A				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8				
Question	Was this medication a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 8				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC8_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		107	137,196
NO		2		16	26,507
NOT APPLICABLE		6		17,089	29,311,490
NOT STATED		9		32	49,071
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DGC8F3I	Length	1	Position	1254
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Long answer collected - drug 9				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC8_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		75	108,346
NOT APPLICABLE		6		17,130	29,352,967
DON'T KNOW		7		7	13,880
NOT STATED		9		32	49,071
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 419

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8C3I	Length	7	Position	1255 - 1261
Question Name					
Concept	Drug code - drug 9				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took in the last 2 days? - Drug 9				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC8_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical Classification System for Human Medicines (ATC). See documentation on coding.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AB62 - Z99AA00	71	101,162
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	17,130	29,352,967
DON'T KNOW	9999997	7	13,880
NOT STATED	9999999	36	56,255
	Total	17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 420

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8G3I	Length	2	Position	1262 - 1263
Question Name					
Concept	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC8_2				
Note	Based on DGC8C3I. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	11	9,316		
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	7	11,059		
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	13	21,324		
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	951		
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	1	710		
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	1,771		
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	1,619		
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,039		
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	5	8,792		
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	17	18,223		
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	9	21,478		
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	389		
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	4,491		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	17,130	29,352,967		
NOT STATED	99	43	70,135		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 421

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8_3IA	Length	1	Position	1264
Question Name	DRG-Q3A				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9				
Question	Was this medication a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 9				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC8_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		68	99,306
NO		2		13	19,862
NOT APPLICABLE		6		17,130	29,352,967
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,058
NOT STATED		9		32	49,071
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DGC8F3J	Length	1	Position	1265
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Long answer collected - drug 10				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC8_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		43	62,659
NOT APPLICABLE		6		17,162	29,398,032
DON'T KNOW		7		7	14,501
NOT STATED		9		32	49,071
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 422

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8C3J	Length	7	Position	1266 - 1272
Question Name					
Concept	Drug code - drug 10				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took in the last 2 days? - Drug 10				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC8_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical Classification System for Human Medicines (ATC). See documentation on coding.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A03FA03 - X97DG01	40	56,826
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	17,162	29,398,032
DON'T KNOW	9999997	7	14,501
NOT STATED	9999999	35	54,905
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DGC8G3J	Length	2	Position	1273 - 1274
Question Name					
Concept	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC8_2				
Note	Based on DGC8C3J. See documentation on derived variables.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	9	13,942
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	5	8,720
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	4	3,601
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	906
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	3	2,231
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	2	2,138
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	12	18,537
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	3	3,963
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	2,788
NOT APPLICABLE	96	17,162	29,398,032
NOT STATED	99	42	69,406
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 423

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8_3JA	Length	1	Position	1275
Question Name	DRG-Q3A				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10				
Question	Was this medication a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 10				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC8_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		39	56,624
NO		2		11	20,536
NOT APPLICABLE		6		17,162	29,398,032
NOT STATED		9		32	49,071
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DGC8F3K	Length	1	Position	1276
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Long answer collected - drug 11				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC8_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		22	34,981
NOT APPLICABLE		6		17,187	29,430,911
DON'T KNOW		7		2	5,989
REFUSAL		8		1	3,313
NOT STATED		9		32	49,071
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 424

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8C3K	Length	7	Position	1277 - 1283
Question Name					
Concept	Drug code - drug 11				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took in the last 2 days? - Drug 11				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC8_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical Classification System for Human Medicines (ATC). See documentation on coding.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02BC01 - Z99AA00	20	32,205
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	17,187	29,430,911
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	5,989
REFUSAL	9999998	1	3,313
NOT STATED	9999999	34	51,847
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DGC8G3K	Length	2	Position	1284 - 1285
Question Name					
Concept	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC8_2				
Note	Based on DGC8C3K. See documentation on derived variables.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	10	17,321
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	1,539
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,707
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	4	5,946
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	3	4,924
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	768
NOT APPLICABLE	96	17,187	29,430,911
NOT STATED	99	37	61,148
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 425

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8_3KA	Length	1	Position	1286
Question Name	DRG-Q3A				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11				
Question	Was this medication a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 11				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC8_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		21	35,351
NO		2		4	8,932
NOT APPLICABLE		6		17,187	29,430,911
NOT STATED		9		32	49,071
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DGC8F3L	Length	1	Position	1287
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Long answer collected - drug 12				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC8_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		18	26,423
NOT APPLICABLE		6		17,192	29,440,001
DON'T KNOW		7		2	8,769
NOT STATED		9		32	49,071
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 426

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8C3L	Length	7	Position	1288 - 1294
Question Name					
Concept	Drug code - drug 12				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took in the last 2 days? - Drug 12				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC8_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical Classification System for Human Medicines (ATC). See documentation on coding.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02BC01 - V03AX03	15	21,346
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	17,192	29,440,001
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	8,769
NOT STATED	9999999	35	54,149
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DGC8G3L	Length	2	Position	1295 - 1296
Question Name					
Concept	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC8_2				
Note	Based on DGC8C3L. See documentation on derived variables.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	7	9,774
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	4	6,205
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	1,926
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2	2,672
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	768
NOT APPLICABLE	96	17,192	29,440,001
NOT STATED	99	37	62,917
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 427

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8_3LA	Length	1	Position	1297
Question Name	DRG-Q3A				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12				
Question	Was this medication a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 12				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC8_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		16	27,271
NO		2		4	7,921
NOT APPLICABLE		6		17,192	29,440,001
NOT STATED		9		32	49,071
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DGC8_4	Length	1	Position	1298
Question Name	DRG-Q4				
Concept	Medication - other type				
Question	There are many other health products such as ointments, vitamins, herbs, minerals or protein drinks which people use to prevent illness or to improve or maintain their health. Do you use any of these or other health products?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5,186	8,568,019
NO		2		10,043	16,315,432
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		4	2,873
REFUSAL		8		3	9,535
NOT STATED		9		13	20,268
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 428

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8C5A	Length	7	Position	1299 - 1305
Question Name					
Concept	Code for health product - product 1				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_4=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical Classification System for Human Medicines (ATC). See documentation on coding.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z97AA00	5,135	8,467,874
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	12,038	20,923,569
DON'T KNOW	9999997	37	72,271
REFUSAL	9999998	1	3,090
NOT STATED	9999999	33	57,460
	Total	17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 429

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8G5A	Length	2	Position	1306 - 1307
Question Name					
Concept	Code for health product - product 1 - (G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_4=1				
Note	Based on DGC8C5A. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	3,583	5,925,272		
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	68	112,793		
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	5	6,920		
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	192	285,507		
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	7	12,629		
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	20	33,589		
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	6	10,039		
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,818		
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	12	16,539		
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	24	37,758		
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	21	37,301		
SENSORY ORGANS	19	21	26,015		
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	2	1,249		
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1,071	1,768,813		
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	102	191,632		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,038	20,923,569		
NOT STATED	99	71	132,821		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 430

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8F5A	Length	1	Position	1308
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Long answer collected - health product 1				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5,148	8,492,658
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,038	20,923,569
DON'T KNOW		7		37	72,271
REFUSAL		8		1	3,090
NOT STATED		9		20	32,676
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DGC8_5AA	Length	1	Position	1309
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Uses a 2nd health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,150	3,522,282
NO		2		3,036	5,045,737
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,038	20,923,569
NOT STATED		9		20	32,676
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 431

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8C5B	Length	7	Position	1310 - 1316
Question Name					
Concept	Code for health product - product 2				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5AA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical Classification System for Human Medicines (ATC). See documentation on coding.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AA63 - Z97AA00	2,142	3,509,825
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	15,074	25,969,306
DON'T KNOW	9999997	3	4,090
NOT STATED	9999999	25	41,044
	Total	17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 432

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8G5B	Length	2	Position	1317 - 1318
Question Name					
Concept	Code for health product - product 2 - (G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5AA=1				
Note	Based on DGC8C5B. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1,341	2,172,833		
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	49	78,496		
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	5	6,324		
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	34	62,709		
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	1	3,232		
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	3,226		
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	7	9,706		
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	17	25,943		
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	12	25,748		
SENSORY ORGANS	19	6	9,549		
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	55		
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	640	1,038,068		
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	28	73,936		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,074	25,969,306		
NOT STATED	99	28	45,133		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

Variable Name	DGC8F5B	Length	1	Position	1319
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Long answer collected - health product 2				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5AA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	2,147	3,518,192		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,074	25,969,306		
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,090		
NOT STATED	9	20	32,676		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 433

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8_5BA	Length	1	Position	1320
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Uses a 3rd health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5AA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,071	1,775,657
NO		2		1,079	1,746,625
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,074	25,969,306
NOT STATED		9		20	32,676
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DGC8C5C	Length	7	Position	1321 - 1327
Question Name					
Concept	Code for health product - product 3				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5BA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical Classification System for Human Medicines (ATC). See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z97AA00			1,069	1,772,287
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			16,153	27,715,931
NOT STATED	9999999			22	36,046
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 434

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8G5C	Length	2	Position	1328 - 1329
Question Name					
Concept	Code for health product - product 3 - (G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5BA=1				
Note	Based on DGC8C5C. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	652	1,011,521		
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	25	34,563		
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	5	5,072		
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	14	23,208		
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	1	3,232		
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	5	6,575		
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	2,775		
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	4	3,687		
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	6	6,796		
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	2,307		
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	5	6,582		
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	2	1,173		
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	328	624,122		
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	20	40,675		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,153	27,715,931		
NOT STATED	99	22	36,046		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

Variable Name	DGC8F5C	Length	1	Position	1330
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Long answer collected - health product 3				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5BA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	1,071	1,775,657		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,153	27,715,931		
NOT STATED	9	20	32,676		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 435

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8_5CA	Length	1	Position	1331
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Uses a 4th health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5BA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		564	899,325
NO		2		507	876,332
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,153	27,715,931
NOT STATED		9		20	32,676
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DGC8C5D	Length	7	Position	1332 - 1338
Question Name					
Concept	Code for health product - product 4				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 4				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5CA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical Classification System for Human Medicines (ATC). See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AB62 - Z97AA00			562	897,459
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			16,660	28,592,263
DON'T KNOW	9999997			1	1,078
NOT STATED	9999999			21	33,464
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 436

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8G5D	Length	2	Position	1339 - 1340
Question Name					
Concept	Code for health product - product 4 - (G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5CA=1				
Note	Based on DGC8C5D. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	319	503,506		
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	16	24,359		
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	747		
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	6	9,975		
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	1	425		
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	2	2,147		
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	4	5,299		
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2	3,833		
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,838		
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	200	327,469		
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	10	17,860		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,660	28,592,263		
NOT STATED	99	22	34,542		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

Variable Name	DGC8F5D	Length	1	Position	1341
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Long answer collected - health product 4				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5CA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	563	898,247		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,660	28,592,263		
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,078		
NOT STATED	9	20	32,676		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 437

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8_5DA	Length	1	Position	1342
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Uses a 5th health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5CA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		294	434,623
NO		2		270	464,702
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,660	28,592,263
NOT STATED		9		20	32,676
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DGC8C5E	Length	7	Position	1343 - 1349
Question Name					
Concept	Code for health product - product 5				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 5				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5DA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical Classification System for Human Medicines (ATC). See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A11AB04 - Z97AA00			294	434,623
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			16,930	29,056,965
NOT STATED	9999999			20	32,676
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 438

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8G5E	Length	2	Position	1350 - 1351
Question Name					
Concept	Code for health product - product 5 - (G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5DA=1				
Note	Based on DGC8C5E. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	158	217,552		
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	7	11,567		
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	3,430		
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	2,958		
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	3,514		
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	2,120		
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	1,926		
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	117	186,221		
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	5	5,334		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,930	29,056,965		
NOT STATED	99	20	32,676		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

Variable Name	DGC8F5E	Length	1	Position	1352
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Long answer collected - health product 5				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5DA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	294	434,623		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,930	29,056,965		
NOT STATED	9	20	32,676		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 439

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8_5EA	Length	1	Position	1353
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Uses a 6th health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5DA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		152	234,654
NO		2		142	199,968
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,930	29,056,965
NOT STATED		9		20	32,676
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DGC8C5F	Length	7	Position	1354 - 1360
Question Name					
Concept	Code for health product - product 6				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 6				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5EA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical Classification System for Human Medicines (ATC). See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A06AA99 - Z97AA00			151	233,272
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			17,072	29,256,934
NOT STATED	9999999			21	34,059
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 440

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8G5F	Length	2	Position	1361 - 1362
Question Name					
Concept	Code for health product - product 6 - (G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5EA=1				
Note	Based on DGC8C5F. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	80	132,337		
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	4	4,952		
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	3,058		
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	561		
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2	4,050		
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	59	85,468		
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	4	2,846		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	17,072	29,256,934		
NOT STATED	99	21	34,059		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

Variable Name	DGC8F5F	Length	1	Position	1363
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Long answer collected - health product 6				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5EA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	152	234,654		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,072	29,256,934		
NOT STATED	9	20	32,676		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 441

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8_5FA	Length	1	Position	1364
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Uses a 7th health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5EA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		98	147,843
NO		2		54	86,812
NOT APPLICABLE		6		17,072	29,256,934
NOT STATED		9		20	32,676
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DGC8C5G	Length	7	Position	1365 - 1371
Question Name					
Concept	Code for health product - product 7				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 7				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5FA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical Classification System for Human Medicines (ATC). See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AB62 - Z97AA00			98	147,843
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			17,126	29,343,746
NOT STATED	9999999			20	32,676
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 442

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8G5G	Length	2	Position	1372 - 1373
Question Name					
Concept	Code for health product - product 7 - (G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5FA=1				
Note	Based on DGC8C5G. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	50	73,895		
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	2	2,321		
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	188		
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	42	67,651		
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	3,788		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	17,126	29,343,746		
NOT STATED	99	20	32,676		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

Variable Name	DGC8F5G	Length	1	Position	1374
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Long answer collected - health product 7				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5FA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	98	147,843		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,126	29,343,746		
NOT STATED	9	20	32,676		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 443

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8_5GA	Length	1	Position	1375
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Uses a 8th health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5FA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		62	89,499
NO		2		36	58,344
NOT APPLICABLE		6		17,126	29,343,746
NOT STATED		9		20	32,676
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DGC8C5H	Length	7	Position	1376 - 1382
Question Name					
Concept	Code for health product - product 8				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 8				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5GA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical Classification System for Human Medicines (ATC). See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A11AB04 - Z97AA00			61	89,076
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			17,162	29,402,089
NOT STATED	9999999			21	33,099
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 444

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8G5H	Length	2	Position	1383 - 1384
Question Name					
Concept	Code for health product - product 8 - (G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5GA=1				
Note	Based on DGC8C5H. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	22	33,855		
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	3	6,415		
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	188		
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	1,989		
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	32	42,870		
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	3,759		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	17,162	29,402,089		
NOT STATED	99	21	33,099		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

Variable Name	DGC8F5H	Length	1	Position	1385
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Long answer collected - health product 8				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5GA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	62	89,499		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,162	29,402,089		
NOT STATED	9	20	32,676		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 445

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8_5HA	Length	1	Position	1386
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Uses a 9th health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5GA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		40	56,553
NO		2		22	32,946
NOT APPLICABLE		6		17,162	29,402,089
NOT STATED		9		20	32,676
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DGC8C5I	Length	7	Position	1387 - 1393
Question Name					
Concept	Code for health product - product 9				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 9				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5HA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical Classification System for Human Medicines (ATC). See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A11AB04 - Z97AA00			40	56,553
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			17,184	29,435,035
NOT STATED	9999999			20	32,676
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 446

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8G5I	Length	2	Position	1394 - 1395
Question Name					
Concept	Code for health product - product 9 - (G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5HA=1				
Note	Based on DGC8C5I. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	17	27,578		
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	2	4,540		
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	188		
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	19	23,203		
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,044		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	17,184	29,435,035		
NOT STATED	99	20	32,676		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

Variable Name	DGC8F5I	Length	1	Position	1396
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Long answer collected - health product 9				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5HA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	40	56,553		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,184	29,435,035		
NOT STATED	9	20	32,676		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 447

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8_5IA	Length	1	Position	1397
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Uses a 10th health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5HA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		29	41,372
NO		2		11	15,182
NOT APPLICABLE		6		17,184	29,435,035
NOT STATED		9		20	32,676
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DGC8C5J	Length	7	Position	1398 - 1404
Question Name					
Concept	Code for health product - product 10				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 10				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5IA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical Classification System for Human Medicines (ATC). See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AD10 - X97EC02			29	41,372
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			17,195	29,450,217
NOT STATED	9999999			20	32,676
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 448

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8G5J	Length	2	Position	1405 - 1406
Question Name					
Concept	Code for health product - product 10 - (G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5IA=1				
Note	Based on DGC8C5J. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	17	26,240		
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,633		
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	1	1,044		
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	1,867		
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	9	10,588		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	17,195	29,450,217		
NOT STATED	99	20	32,676		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

Variable Name	DGC8F5J	Length	1	Position	1407
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Long answer collected - health product 10				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5IA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	29	41,372		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,195	29,450,217		
NOT STATED	9	20	32,676		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 449

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8_5JA	Length	1	Position	1408
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Uses a 11th health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5IA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		14	22,348
NO		2		15	19,024
NOT APPLICABLE		6		17,195	29,450,217
NOT STATED		9		20	32,676
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DGC8C5K	Length	7	Position	1409 - 1415
Question Name					
Concept	Code for health product - product 11				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 11				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5JA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical Classification System for Human Medicines (ATC). See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A11AB03 - Z97AA00			14	22,348
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			17,210	29,469,241
NOT STATED	9999999			20	32,676
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 450

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8G5K	Length	2	Position	1416 - 1417
Question Name					
Concept	Code for health product - product 11 - (G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5JA=1				
Note	Based on DGC8C5K. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM		1		4	4,264
NERVOUS SYSTEM		14		2	4,276
NATURAL MEDICINES		24		7	11,067
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS		26		1	2,740
NOT APPLICABLE		96		17,210	29,469,241
NOT STATED		99		20	32,676
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DGC8F5K	Length	1	Position	1418
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Long answer collected - health product 11				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5JA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		14	22,348
NOT APPLICABLE		6		17,210	29,469,241
NOT STATED		9		20	32,676
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 451

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8_5KA	Length	1	Position	1419
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Uses a 12th health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5JA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		11	17,976
NO		2		3	4,372
NOT APPLICABLE		6		17,210	29,469,241
NOT STATED		9		20	32,676
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DGC8C5L	Length	7	Position	1420 - 1426
Question Name					
Concept	Code for health product - product 12				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 12				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5KA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical Classification System for Human Medicines (ATC). See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A11AB92 - Z97AA00			11	17,976
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			17,213	29,473,612
NOT STATED	9999999			20	32,676
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 452

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	DGC8G5L	Length	2	Position	1427 - 1428
Question Name					
Concept	Code for health product - product 12 - (G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5KA=1				
Note	Based on DGC8C5L. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM		1		2	3,182
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES		7		1	563
NATURAL MEDICINES		24		7	10,958
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS		26		1	3,273
NOT APPLICABLE		96		17,213	29,473,612
NOT STATED		99		20	32,676
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	DGC8F5L	Length	1	Position	1429
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Long answer collected - health product 12				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5KA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		11	17,976
NOT APPLICABLE		6		17,213	29,473,612
NOT STATED		9		20	32,676
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 453

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SMC8_1	Length	1	Position	1430
Question Name	SMK-Q1				
Concept	Household member smokes inside house				
Question	Does anyone in this household smoke regularly inside the house?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,829	7,863,969
NO		2		10,394	17,008,729
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,807
REFUSAL		8		13	27,082
NOT STATED		9		11	14,541
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SMC8_2	Length	1	Position	1431
Question Name	SMK-Q2				
Concept	Type of smoker				
Question	At the present time do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY		1		3,666	5,690,625
OCCASIONALLY		2		564	931,518
NOT AT ALL		3		10,987	18,230,993
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		3	9,576
REFUSAL		8		16	34,307
NOT STATED		9		13	19,109
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 454

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SMC8_3	Length	3	Position	1432 - 1434
Question Name	SMK-Q3				
Concept	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker				
Question	At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC8_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS		5 - 74		3,647	5,661,003
NOT APPLICABLE		996		13,546	23,770,648
DON'T KNOW		997		19	29,622
NOT STATED		999		32	62,992
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SMC8G3	Length	3	Position	1435 - 1437
Question Name	SMK-Q3				
Concept	Age started daily - daily smoker - (G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC8_2=1				
Note	Based on SMC8_3.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 12 YEARS		1		192	288,348
12 TO 14 YEARS		2		839	1,448,886
15 TO 17 YEARS		3		1,425	2,186,253
18 TO 19 YEARS		4		494	722,693
20 TO 24 YEARS		5		443	648,135
25 TO 29 YEARS		6		129	176,824
30 TO 34 YEARS		7		49	73,910
35 TO 39 YEARS		8		40	51,604
40 TO 44 YEARS		9		19	43,787
45 TO 49 YEARS		10		9	13,367
50 YEARS OR OLDER		11		8	7,197
NOT APPLICABLE		996		13,546	23,770,648
NOT STATED		999		51	92,613
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 455

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SMC8_4	Length	3	Position	1438 - 1440
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	SMK-Q4
----------------------	--------

Concept	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker
----------------	---

Question	How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered SMC8_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 75	3,659	5,674,065
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,546	23,770,648
DON'T KNOW	997	5	15,406
REFUSAL	998	2	1,154
NOT STATED	999	32	62,992
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SMC8_4A	Length	1	Position	1441
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SMK-Q4A
----------------------	---------

Concept	Ever smoked cigarettes
----------------	------------------------

Question	Have you ever smoked cigarettes at all?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered SMC8_2=3
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,276	8,315,832
NO	2	5,706	9,906,788
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,225	11,230,280
DON'T KNOW	7	5	8,373
NOT STATED	9	32	62,992
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 456

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SMC8_5A	Length	1	Position	1442
Question Name	SMK-Q5A				
Concept	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smokers				
Question	In your lifetime, have you smoked a total of 100 or more cigarettes? (about 4 packs)				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC8_4A=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,003	6,151,918
NO		2		1,270	2,153,326
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,931	21,137,068
DON'T KNOW		7		3	10,588
NOT STATED		9		37	71,365
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SMC8_5B	Length	3	Position	1443 - 1445
Question Name	SMK-Q5B				
Concept	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker				
Question	On the days that you do smoke, about how many cigarettes do you usually have?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC8_2=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES		1 - 55		563	930,200
NOT APPLICABLE		996		16,648	28,529,755
DON'T KNOW		997		1	1,318
NOT STATED		999		32	62,992
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 457

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SMC8_5C	Length	2	Position	1446 - 1447
Question Name	SMK-Q5C				
Concept	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker				
Question	In the past month, on how many days have you smoked 1 or more cigarettes?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC8_2=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS		0 - 30		556	924,330
NOT APPLICABLE		96		16,648	28,529,755
DON'T KNOW		97		7	7,155
REFUSAL		98		1	33
NOT STATED		99		32	62,992
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SMC8_5	Length	1	Position	1448
Question Name	SMK-Q5				
Concept	Ever smoked daily				
Question	Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC8_2=2 or SMC8_4A=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,081	6,287,675
NO		2		1,759	2,959,675
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,367	20,205,550
NOT STATED		9		37	71,365
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 458

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SMC8_6	Length	3	Position	1449 - 1451
Question Name	SMK-Q6				
Concept	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker				
Question	At what age did you begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC8_5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS		5 - 70		4,034	6,228,112
NOT APPLICABLE		996		13,126	23,165,225
DON'T KNOW		997		44	52,144
REFUSAL		998		3	7,418
NOT STATED		999		37	71,365
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SMC8G6	Length	3	Position	1452 - 1454
Question Name	SMK-Q6				
Concept	Age started daily - former daily smoker - (G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC8_5=1				
Note	Based on SMC8_6.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 12 YEARS		1		129	191,327
12 TO 14 YEARS		2		765	1,255,211
15 TO 17 YEARS		3		1,497	2,321,328
18 TO 19 YEARS		4		699	1,027,052
20 TO 24 YEARS		5		659	1,032,384
25 TO 29 YEARS		6		163	243,128
30 TO 34 YEARS		7		64	89,301
35 TO 39 YEARS		8		23	24,961
40 TO 44 YEARS		9		20	23,716
45 TO 49 YEARS		10		7	10,704
50 YEARS OR OLDER		11		8	9,001
NOT APPLICABLE		996		13,126	23,165,225
NOT STATED		999		84	130,927
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 459

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SMC8_7	Length	3	Position	1455 - 1457
Question Name	SMK-Q7				
Concept	No. of cigarettes daily - former daily smoker				
Question	How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC8_5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES		1 - 99		4,016	6,200,252
NOT APPLICABLE		996		13,126	23,165,225
DON'T KNOW		997		61	75,771
REFUSAL		998		4	11,652
NOT STATED		999		37	71,365
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SMC8_8	Length	3	Position	1458 - 1460
Question Name	SMK-Q8				
Concept	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker				
Question	At what age did you stop smoking (cigarettes) daily?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC8_5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS		10 - 85		4,024	6,211,067
NOT APPLICABLE		996		13,126	23,165,225
DON'T KNOW		997		54	68,488
REFUSAL		998		3	8,120
NOT STATED		999		37	71,365
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 460

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SMC8G8	Length	3	Position	1461 - 1463
Question Name	SMK-Q8				
Concept	Age stopped daily - former daily smoker - (G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC8_5=1				
Note	Based on SMC8_8.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 12 YEARS		1		1	2,143
12 TO 14 YEARS		2		34	61,219
15 TO 17 YEARS		3		140	263,005
18 TO 19 YEARS		4		161	266,777
20 TO 24 YEARS		5		580	961,838
25 TO 29 YEARS		6		556	907,216
30 TO 34 YEARS		7		570	953,380
35 TO 39 YEARS		8		455	693,767
40 TO 44 YEARS		9		367	562,662
45 TO 49 YEARS		10		312	412,526
50 TO 54 YEARS		11		268	382,341
55 TO 59 YEARS		12		228	311,463
60 TO 64 YEARS		13		149	166,992
65 TO 69 YEARS		14		111	149,265
70 TO 74 YEARS		15		61	71,516
75 TO 79 YEARS		16		20	29,420
80 YEARS OR OLDER		17		11	15,540
NOT APPLICABLE		996		13,126	23,165,225
NOT STATED		999		94	147,973
		Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 461

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SMC8DTYP	Length	2	Position	1464 - 1465
Question Name					
Concept	Type of smoker - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on SMC8_2, SMC8_4A and SMC8_5. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY SMOKER		1		3,666	5,690,625
OCCASIONAL SMOKER (FORMER DAILY SMOKER)		2		367	585,972
ALWAYS AN OCCASIONAL SMOKER		3		197	345,547
FORMER DAILY SMOKER		4		3,714	5,701,703
FORMER OCCASIONAL SMOKER		5		1,562	2,614,129
NEVER SMOKED		6		5,706	9,906,788
NOT APPLICABLE		96		1,995	4,608,137
NOT STATED		99		37	71,365
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SMC8DYRS	Length	3	Position	1466 - 1468
Question Name					
Concept	Number of years smoked - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC8_2=1 or SMC8_5=1				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF YEARS		0 - 84		7,642	11,837,832
NOT APPLICABLE		996		9,460	17,474,600
NOT STATED		999		142	211,832
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 462

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SMC8_2_1	Length	1	Position	1469
Question Name	SMK2-Q1				
Concept	Time of first cigarette after awake				
Question	How soon after you wake up do you smoke your first cigarette?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC8_2=1				
Note	This is the same question as SSMK-Q8 (SMS6_8) in 1996. It is now core content.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
WITHIN 5 MINUTES	1	816	1,238,616		
6 TO 30 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	2	1,384	2,107,908		
31 TO 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	3	696	1,057,057		
MORE THAN 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	4	724	1,199,044		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,546	23,770,648		
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,238		
NOT STATED	9	75	148,753		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

Variable Name	SMC8_2_2	Length	1	Position	1470
Question Name	SMK2-Q2				
Concept	Tried quitting smoking				
Question	Have you tried quitting smoking in the past 6 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC8_2=1 or SMC8_2=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	1,189	1,869,070		
NO	2	2,985	4,651,163		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,982	22,839,130		
NOT STATED	9	88	164,901		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 463

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SMC8_2_3	Length	2	Position	1471 - 1472
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	SMK2-Q3
----------------------	---------

Concept	Number of times - tried to quit smoking
----------------	---

Question	How many times have you tried quitting smoking (in the past 6 months)?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered SMC8_2_2=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 25	1,184	1,857,304
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,967	27,490,293
DON'T KNOW	97	5	11,766
NOT STATED	99	88	164,901
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SMC8_2_4	Length	1	Position	1473
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SMK2-Q4
----------------------	---------

Concept	Considers quitting smoking - next 30 days
----------------	---

Question	Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 30 days?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered SMC8_2_2=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	609	948,855
NO	2	570	905,355
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,967	27,490,293
DON'T KNOW	7	10	14,860
NOT STATED	9	88	164,901
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 464

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SMC8_2_5	Length	1	Position	1474
Question Name	SMK2-Q5				
Concept	Considers quitting smoking - next 6 months				
Question	Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 6 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC8_2_4=2				
Note	This is the same question as SSMK-Q9 (SMS6_9) in 1996. It is now core content.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		326	544,549
NO		2		239	352,453
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,576	28,439,148
DON'T KNOW		7		15	23,214
NOT STATED		9		88	164,901
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SMC8_2_6	Length	1	Position	1475
Question Name	SMK2-Q6				
Concept	Smoking restriction at work				
Question	At your place of work what are the restrictions on smoking?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered SMC8_2=1, 2 or 3, and are currently working				
Note	This is the same question as SSMK-Q12 (SMS6_12) in 1996. It is now core content.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RESTRICTED COMPLETELY		1		4,352	7,529,955
ALLOWED ONLY IN DESIGNATED AREAS		2		1,902	3,380,372
RESTRICTED ONLY IN CERTAIN PLACES		3		621	1,061,917
NOT RESTRICTED AT ALL		4		1,543	2,473,999
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,690	14,743,376
DON'T KNOW		7		21	72,554
REFUSAL		8		2	6,573
NOT STATED		9		113	255,518
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 465

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	TAS8_1	Length	1	Position	1476
Question Name	STOB-Q1				
Concept	Smoked cigars				
Question	In the past month, have you smoked cigars?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		632	1,108,023
NO		2		14,232	23,043,925
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,807
REFUSAL		8		12	29,294
NOT STATED		9		371	733,080
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	TAS8_2	Length	1	Position	1477
Question Name	STOB-Q2				
Concept	Smoked a pipe				
Question	In the past month, have you smoked a pipe?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		129	189,534
NO		2		14,735	23,962,413
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
NOT STATED		9		385	764,180
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 466

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	TAS8_3	Length	1	Position	1478
Question Name	STOB-Q3				
Concept	Used snuff				
Question	In the past month, have you used snuff?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		38	48,511
NO		2		14,826	24,103,436
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
NOT STATED		9		385	764,180
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	TAS8_4	Length	1	Position	1479
Question Name	STOB-Q4				
Concept	Used chewing tobacco				
Question	In the past month, have you used chewing tobacco?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		56	73,932
NO		2		14,808	24,078,015
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
NOT STATED		9		385	764,180
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 467

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	ALC8_1	Length	1	Position	1480
Question Name	ALC-Q1				
Concept	Drank alcohol in past 12 months				
Question	During the past 12 months, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11,262	18,714,757
NO	2	3,942	6,118,575
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW	7	10	22,331
REFUSAL	8	22	41,355
NOT STATED	9	13	19,109
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	ALC8_2	Length	2	Position	1481 - 1482
Question Name	ALC-Q2				
Concept	Frequency of drinking alcohol				
Question	During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	1	3,301	5,100,242
ONCE A MONTH	2	1,341	2,243,344
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	3	1,842	3,042,657
ONCE A WEEK	4	1,914	3,239,339
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	5	1,711	3,065,739
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK	6	429	738,758
EVERY DAY	7	720	1,281,546
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,937	10,726,713
DON'T KNOW	97	3	2,218
REFUSAL	98	1	912
NOT STATED	99	45	82,795
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 468

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	ALC8_3	Length	2	Position	1483 - 1484
Question Name	ALC-Q3				
Concept	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks				
Question	How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NEVER	1	6,270	10,464,771		
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	2	2,672	4,469,633		
ONCE A MONTH	3	850	1,388,047		
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	668	1,075,856		
ONCE A WEEK	5	527	828,500		
MORE THAN ONCE A WEEK	6	219	381,829		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,937	10,726,713		
DON'T KNOW	97	10	20,901		
REFUSAL	98	3	1,728		
NOT STATED	99	88	166,287		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

Variable Name	ALC8_DAY	Length	2	Position	1485 - 1486
Question Name					
Concept	Interview date - day of the week				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
SUNDAY	1	449	729,940		
MONDAY	2	2,359	3,797,485		
TUESDAY	3	2,297	3,796,241		
WEDNESDAY	4	2,123	3,518,492		
THURSDAY	5	1,984	3,320,015		
FRIDAY	6	1,226	2,103,001		
SATURDAY	7	824	1,449,584		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,937	10,726,713		
NOT STATED	99	45	82,795		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 469

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	ALC8_5	Length	1	Position	1487
Question Name	ALC-Q5				
Concept	Drank alcohol in past week				
Question	Thinking back over the past week, did you have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6,456	10,987,238
NO		2		4,795	7,703,911
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,937	10,726,713
DON'T KNOW		7		7	17,346
REFUSAL		8		4	6,262
NOT STATED		9		45	82,795
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	ALC8_5A1	Length	3	Position	1488 - 1490
Question Name	ALC-Q51				
Concept	Number of drinks - Monday				
Question	Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Monday?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS		0 - 31		6,441	10,967,644
NOT APPLICABLE		996		10,732	18,430,624
DON'T KNOW		997		12	16,143
NOT STATED		999		59	109,854
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 470

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	ALC8_5A2	Length	3	Position	1491 - 1493
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	ALC-Q51
----------------------	---------

Concept	Number of drinks - Tuesday
----------------	----------------------------

Question	Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Tuesday?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 32	6,438	10,948,834
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,732	18,430,624
DON'T KNOW	997	15	34,953
NOT STATED	999	59	109,854
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	ALC8_5A3	Length	3	Position	1494 - 1496
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	ALC-Q51
----------------------	---------

Concept	Number of drinks - Wednesday
----------------	------------------------------

Question	Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Wednesday?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 20	6,427	10,938,464
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,732	18,430,624
DON'T KNOW	997	25	44,219
REFUSAL	998	1	1,105
NOT STATED	999	59	109,854
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 471

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	ALC8_5A4	Length	3	Position	1497 - 1499
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	ALC-Q51
----------------------	---------

Concept	Number of drinks - Thursday
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Thursday?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 30	6,422	10,940,043
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,732	18,430,624
DON'T KNOW	997	29	41,410
REFUSAL	998	2	2,335
NOT STATED	999	59	109,854
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	ALC8_5A5	Length	3	Position	1500 - 1502
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	ALC-Q51
----------------------	---------

Concept	Number of drinks - Friday
----------------	---------------------------

Question	Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Friday?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 91	6,425	10,946,753
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,732	18,430,624
DON'T KNOW	997	27	35,929
REFUSAL	998	1	1,105
NOT STATED	999	59	109,854
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 472

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	ALC8_5A6	Length	3	Position	1503 - 1505
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	ALC-Q51
----------------------	---------

Concept	Number of drinks - Saturday
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Saturday?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 45	6,428	10,953,451
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,732	18,430,624
DON'T KNOW	997	23	28,475
REFUSAL	998	2	1,861
NOT STATED	999	59	109,854
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	ALC8_5A7	Length	3	Position	1506 - 1508
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	ALC-Q51
----------------------	---------

Concept	Number of drinks - Sunday
----------------	---------------------------

Question	Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Sunday?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 34	6,435	10,960,997
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,732	18,430,624
DON'T KNOW	997	17	21,686
REFUSAL	998	1	1,105
NOT STATED	999	59	109,854
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 473

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	ALC8_5B	Length	1	Position	1509
Question Name	ALC-Q5B				
Concept	Ever had a drink				
Question	Have you ever had a drink?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_1=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,270	3,132,235
NO		2		1,670	2,981,950
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,257	23,322,894
DON'T KNOW		7		1	430
REFUSAL		8		1	3,960
NOT STATED		9		45	82,795
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	ALC8_6	Length	1	Position	1510
Question Name	ALC-Q6				
Concept	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week				
Question	Did you ever regularly drink more than 12 drinks a week?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_5B=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		370	438,935
NO		2		1,897	2,678,641
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,927	26,304,844
DON'T KNOW		7		2	12,255
REFUSAL		8		1	2,404
NOT STATED		9		47	87,185
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 474

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	ALC8_7A	Length	1	Position	1511
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - dieting				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Dieting				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2	8,219
NO		2		366	426,871
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,824	28,983,485
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,276
REFUSAL		8		1	1,568
NOT STATED		9		50	101,844
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	ALC8_7B	Length	1	Position	1512
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Athletic training				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1	2,125
NO		2		367	432,965
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,824	28,983,485
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,276
REFUSAL		8		1	1,568
NOT STATED		9		50	101,844
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 475

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	ALC8_7C	Length	1	Position	1513
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Pregnancy				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3	3,894
NO		2		365	431,196
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,824	28,983,485
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,276
REFUSAL		8		1	1,568
NOT STATED		9		50	101,844
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	ALC8_7D	Length	1	Position	1514
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - getting older				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Getting older				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		21	19,788
NO		2		347	415,302
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,824	28,983,485
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,276
REFUSAL		8		1	1,568
NOT STATED		9		50	101,844
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 476

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	ALC8_7E	Length	1	Position	1515
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Drinking too much / drinking problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		175	197,587
NO		2		193	237,503
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,824	28,983,485
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,276
REFUSAL		8		1	1,568
NOT STATED		9		50	101,844
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	ALC8_7F	Length	1	Position	1516
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected work, studies, employment opportunities				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		55	61,831
NO		2		313	373,259
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,824	28,983,485
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,276
REFUSAL		8		1	1,568
NOT STATED		9		50	101,844
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 477

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	ALC8_7G	Length	1	Position	1517
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Interfered with family or home life				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		72	89,434
NO		2		296	345,656
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,824	28,983,485
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,276
REFUSAL		8		1	1,568
NOT STATED		9		50	101,844
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	ALC8_7H	Length	1	Position	1518
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected physical health				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		113	130,619
NO		2		255	304,471
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,824	28,983,485
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,276
REFUSAL		8		1	1,568
NOT STATED		9		50	101,844
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 478

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	ALC8_7I	Length	1	Position	1519
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected friendships or social relationships				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		46	48,191
NO		2		322	386,899
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,824	28,983,485
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,276
REFUSAL		8		1	1,568
NOT STATED		9		50	101,844
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	ALC8_7J	Length	1	Position	1520
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected financial position				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		54	54,227
NO		2		314	380,863
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,824	28,983,485
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,276
REFUSAL		8		1	1,568
NOT STATED		9		50	101,844
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 479

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	ALC8_7K	Length	1	Position	1521
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected outlook on life, happiness				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		53	64,222
NO		2		315	370,868
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,824	28,983,485
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,276
REFUSAL		8		1	1,568
NOT STATED		9		50	101,844
		Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	ALC8_7L	Length	1	Position	1522
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Influence of family or friends				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		29	37,667
NO		2		339	397,423
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,824	28,983,485
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,276
REFUSAL		8		1	1,568
NOT STATED		9		50	101,844
		Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 480

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	ALC8_7M	Length	1	Position	1523
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - other				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		59	82,786
NO		2		309	352,304
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,824	28,983,485
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,276
REFUSAL		8		1	1,568
NOT STATED		9		50	101,844
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	ALC8DTYP	Length	1	Position	1524
Question Name					
Concept	Type of drinker - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on ALC8_2 and ALC8_5B. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR DRINKER		1		7,957	13,611,384
OCCASIONAL DRINKER		2		3,301	5,100,242
FORMER DRINKER		3		2,270	3,132,235
ABSTAINER		4		1,670	2,981,950
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
NOT STATED		9		51	90,316
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 481

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	ALC8DWKY	Length	3	Position	1525 - 1527
Question Name					
Concept	Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_1=1				
Note	Based on ALC8_5A1 to ALC8_5A7. Sum of number of drinks consumed, on all days, in week prior to survey.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 96	11,178	18,575,940
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,937	10,726,713
NOT STATED	999	129	221,612
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	ALC8DDLX	Length	2	Position	1528 - 1529
Question Name					
Concept	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_1=1				
Note	Based on ALC8DWKY. Weekly total divided by 7.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 14	11,178	18,575,941
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,937	10,726,713
NOT STATED	99	129	221,612
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 482

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	MHC8_1A	Length	1	Position	1530
Question Name	MH-Q1A				
Concept	Frequency - felt sad nothing could cheer up				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
ALL OF THE TIME	1	95	159,634		
MOST OF THE TIME	2	255	420,545		
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,271	2,143,013		
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	2,780	4,651,323		
NONE OF THE TIME	5	10,366	16,613,575		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,995	4,608,137		
DON'T KNOW	7	50	57,848		
REFUSAL	8	61	137,111		
NOT STATED	9	371	733,080		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

Variable Name	MHC8_1B	Length	1	Position	1531
Question Name	MH-Q1B				
Concept	Frequency - felt nervous				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel nervous?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
ALL OF THE TIME	1	162	267,283		
MOST OF THE TIME	2	393	763,788		
SOME OF THE TIME	3	2,258	4,006,817		
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	4,588	7,857,487		
NONE OF THE TIME	5	7,353	11,059,119		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,995	4,608,137		
DON'T KNOW	7	7	17,993		
REFUSAL	8	6	15,602		
NOT STATED	9	482	928,038		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 483

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	MHC8_1C	Length	1	Position	1532
Question Name	MH-Q1C				
Concept	Frequency - felt restless / fidgety				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel restless or fidgety?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME		1		234	383,320
MOST OF THE TIME		2		413	701,908
SOME OF THE TIME		3		2,031	3,306,909
A LITTLE OF THE TIME		4		3,760	6,170,004
NONE OF THE TIME		5		8,305	13,369,480
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		10	21,926
NOT STATED		9		496	962,582
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	MHC8_1D	Length	1	Position	1533
Question Name	MH-Q1D				
Concept	Frequency - felt hopeless				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel hopeless?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME		1		63	101,319
MOST OF THE TIME		2		133	217,651
SOME OF THE TIME		3		574	916,423
A LITTLE OF THE TIME		4		1,136	1,933,266
NONE OF THE TIME		5		12,831	20,756,510
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		4	4,274
REFUSAL		8		2	2,178
NOT STATED		9		506	984,508
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 484

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	MHC8_1E	Length	1	Position	1534
Question Name	MH-Q1E				
Concept	Frequency - felt worthless				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel worthless?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME		1		58	93,925
MOST OF THE TIME		2		88	112,129
SOME OF THE TIME		3		407	639,013
A LITTLE OF THE TIME		4		810	1,343,509
NONE OF THE TIME		5		13,368	21,725,451
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,745
REFUSAL		8		3	4,396
NOT STATED		9		512	990,960
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	MHC8_1F	Length	1	Position	1535
Question Name	MH-Q1F				
Concept	Frequency - felt everything was an effort				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel that everything was an effort?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME		1		256	407,295
MOST OF THE TIME		2		525	894,334
SOME OF THE TIME		3		1,904	3,118,532
A LITTLE OF THE TIME		4		3,475	5,741,885
NONE OF THE TIME		5		8,563	13,739,403
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		6	10,680
REFUSAL		8		2	1,898
NOT STATED		9		518	1,002,101
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 485

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	MHC8_1G	Length	1	Position	1536
Question Name	MH-Q1G				
Concept	Frequency - feelings occurrence				
Question	Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past month than is usual for you, less often than usual or about the same as usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC8_1A to MHC8_1F				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MORE OFTEN	1	1,678	2,908,074
LESS OFTEN	2	901	1,553,196
ABOUT THE SAME	3	7,694	12,646,965
NEVER HAD THESE FEELINGS	4	378	668,902
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,056	10,713,897
DON'T KNOW	7	10	16,353
REFUSAL	8	1	2,199
NOT STATED	9	526	1,014,678
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	MHC8_1H	Length	1	Position	1537
Question Name	MH-Q1H				
Concept	Frequency - feelings occurrence (more)				
Question	Is that a lot more, somewhat more or only a little more often than usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_1G=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	614	1,108,620
SOMEWHAT	2	498	836,062
A LITTLE	3	565	962,539
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,029	25,582,960
DON'T KNOW	7	1	853
NOT STATED	9	537	1,033,231
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 486

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	MHC8_1I	Length	1	Position	1538
Question Name	MH-Q1I				
Concept	Frequency - feelings occurrence (less)				
Question	Is that a lot less, somewhat less or only a little less often than usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_1G=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT		1		267	461,439
SOMEWHAT		2		292	498,645
A LITTLE		3		341	586,514
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,807	26,944,437
NOT STATED		9		537	1,033,231
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	MHC8_1J	Length	1	Position	1539
Question Name	MH-Q1J				
Concept	Frequency - experiences interfere with life				
Question	How much do these experiences usually interfere with your life or activities?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_1G=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT		1		424	697,171
SOME		2		1,021	1,665,079
A LITTLE		3		2,815	4,723,823
NOT AT ALL		4		6,006	9,998,875
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,435	11,389,398
DON'T KNOW		7		5	15,834
NOT STATED		9		538	1,034,084
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 487

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	MHC8_1K	Length	1	Position	1540
Question Name	MH-Q1K				
Concept	Mental health - consulted health professional				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone to a health professional about your emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		972	1,546,816
NO		2		13,879	22,575,675
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		10	22,082
REFUSAL		8		15	36,677
NOT STATED		9		373	734,878
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	MHC8_1L	Length	3	Position	1541 - 1543
Question Name	MH-Q1L				
Concept	Frequency - consultations with health professional				
Question	How many times (in the past 12 months) have you seen or talked on the telephone to a health professional about your emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_1K=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 240		967	1,536,432
NOT APPLICABLE		996		15,874	27,183,812
DON'T KNOW		997		4	9,177
REFUSAL		998		1	1,207
NOT STATED		999		398	793,637
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 488

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	MHC8G1L	Length	2	Position	1544 - 1545
Question Name					
Concept	No. of consultations with health prof. / mental health - (G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_1K=1				
Note	Based on MHC8_1L.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
1 CONSULTATION	1	193	301,551		
2 CONSULTATIONS	2	140	222,416		
3 CONSULTATIONS	3	108	173,326		
4 CONSULTATIONS	4	80	118,204		
5 CONSULTATIONS	5	47	81,064		
6 CONSULTATIONS	6	74	105,525		
7 CONSULTATIONS	7	14	15,801		
8 CONSULTATIONS	8	27	56,511		
9 CONSULTATIONS	9	4	5,532		
10 CONSULTATIONS	10	52	84,672		
11 CONSULTATIONS	11	1	1,643		
12 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS	12	227	370,189		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,874	27,183,812		
NOT STATED	99	403	804,021		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

Variable Name	MHC8_1MA	Length	1	Position	1546
Question Name	MH-Q1M				
Concept	Mental health, consulted - family doctor				
Question	Whom did you see or talk to about your emotional or mental health? - Family doctor or general practitioner				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_1K=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	409	598,339		
NO	2	563	948,478		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,874	27,183,812		
NOT STATED	9	398	793,637		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 489

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	MHC8_1MB	Length	1	Position	1547
Question Name	MH-Q1M				
Concept	Mental health, consulted - psychiatrist				
Question	Whom did you see or talk to about your emotional or mental health? - Psychiatrist				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_1K=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		228	359,548
NO		2		744	1,187,268
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,874	27,183,812
NOT STATED		9		398	793,637
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	MHC8_1MC	Length	1	Position	1548
Question Name	MH-Q1M				
Concept	Mental health, consulted - psychologist				
Question	Whom did you see or talk to about your emotional or mental health? - Psychologist				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_1K=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		212	368,377
NO		2		760	1,178,439
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,874	27,183,812
NOT STATED		9		398	793,637
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 490

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	MHC8_1MD	Length	1	Position	1549
Question Name	MH-Q1M				
Concept	Mental health, consulted - nurse				
Question	Whom did you see or talk to about your emotional or mental health? - Nurse				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_1K=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		48	73,781
NO		2		924	1,473,035
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,874	27,183,812
NOT STATED		9		398	793,637
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	MHC8_1ME	Length	1	Position	1550
Question Name	MH-Q1M				
Concept	Mental health, consulted - social worker or counselor				
Question	Whom did you see or talk to about your emotional or mental health? - Social worker or counselor				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_1K=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		240	380,068
NO		2		732	1,166,749
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,874	27,183,812
NOT STATED		9		398	793,637
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 491

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	MHC8_1MF	Length	1	Position	1551
Question Name	MH-Q1M				
Concept	Mental health, consulted - other				
Question	Whom did you see or talk to about your emotional or mental health? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_1K=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		67	116,901
NO		2		905	1,429,916
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,874	27,183,812
NOT STATED		9		398	793,637
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	MHC8_2	Length	1	Position	1552
Question Name	MH-Q2				
Concept	Felt depressed for 2 weeks or more in past year				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,218	1,943,168
NO		2		13,614	22,134,841
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		19	37,638
REFUSAL		8		25	65,603
NOT STATED		9		373	734,878
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 492

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	MHC8_3	Length	1	Position	1553
Question Name	MH-Q3				
Concept	Depressed - length of time feelings usually last				
Question	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you felt sad, blue, or depressed. During that time how long did these feelings usually last?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL DAY LONG		1		377	582,568
MOST OF THE DAY		2		435	707,480
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY		3		235	379,299
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY		4		168	271,076
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,609	26,742,978
DON'T KNOW		7		3	2,745
NOT STATED		9		417	838,119
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	MHC8_4	Length	1	Position	1554
Question Name	MH-Q4				
Concept	Depressed - number of times felt this way				
Question	How often did you feel sad, blue, or depressed during those 2 weeks?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_3=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY		1		443	686,157
ALMOST EVERY DAY		2		311	520,907
LESS OFTEN		3		58	82,984
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,012	27,393,352
NOT STATED		9		420	840,864
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 493

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	MHC8_5	Length	1	Position	1555
Question Name	MH-Q5				
Concept	Depressed - lost interest in most things				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, did you lose interest in most things?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_4=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		616	992,156
NO		2		137	213,512
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,070	27,476,336
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,397
NOT STATED		9		420	840,864
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	MHC8_6	Length	1	Position	1556
Question Name	MH-Q6				
Concept	Depressed - felt tired all of the time				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, did you feel tired out or low on energy all of the time?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_4=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		650	1,056,163
NO		2		103	149,505
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,070	27,476,336
NOT STATED		9		421	842,261
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 494

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	MHC8_7	Length	1	Position	1557
Question Name	MH-Q7				
Concept	Depressed - weight change or not				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, did you gain weight, lose weight or stay about the same?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_4=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	122	210,260
LOST WEIGHT	2	241	396,744
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	388	597,591
WAS ON A DIET	4	1	740
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,070	27,476,336
DON'T KNOW	7	1	333
NOT STATED	9	421	842,261
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	MHC8_8KG	Length	3	Position	1558 - 1560
Question Name	MH-Q8B				
Concept	Depressed - weight change (kg.)				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, about how much weight did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_7=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	0 - 43	352	587,957
NOT APPLICABLE	996	16,459	28,074,666
NOT STATED	999	433	861,641
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 495

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	MHC8_8LB	Length	3	Position	1561 - 1563
Question Name	MH-Q8B				
Concept	Depressed - weight change (lb.)				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, about how much weight did you (gain / lose)? - Pounds				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_7=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	0 - 95	352	587,957
NOT APPLICABLE	996	16,459	28,074,666
NOT STATED	999	433	861,641
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	MHC8_9	Length	1	Position	1564
Question Name	MH-Q9				
Concept	Depressed - trouble falling asleep				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_4=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	559	878,325
NO	2	193	327,010
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,070	27,476,336
NOT STATED	9	422	842,594
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 496

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	MHC8_10	Length	1	Position	1565
Question Name	MH-Q10				
Concept	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, how often did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_9=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY NIGHT	1	225	341,699
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	276	439,099
LESS OFTEN	3	57	96,470
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,263	27,803,346
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,057
NOT STATED	9	422	842,594
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	MHC8_11	Length	1	Position	1566
Question Name	MH-Q11				
Concept	Depressed - trouble concentrating				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_4=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	616	976,865
NO	2	132	225,385
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,070	27,476,336
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,455
REFUSAL	8	1	572
NOT STATED	9	423	843,651
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 497

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	MHC8_12	Length	1	Position	1567
Question Name	MH-Q12				
Concept	Depressed - felt down on self				
Question	At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. Did you feel this way when you felt sad, blue or depressed?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_4=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		494	799,056
NO		2		250	395,001
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,070	27,476,336
DON'T KNOW		7		4	8,194
NOT STATED		9		426	845,678
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	MHC8_13	Length	1	Position	1568
Question Name	MH-Q13				
Concept	Depressed - thought a lot about death				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_4=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		456	711,761
NO		2		285	479,635
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,070	27,476,336
DON'T KNOW		7		1	527
REFUSAL		8		2	2,133
NOT STATED		9		430	853,872
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 498

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	MHC8_14	Length	2	Position	1569 - 1570
Question Name	MH-Q14				
Concept	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months				
Question	About how many weeks altogether did you feel sad, blue, or depressed during the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of MHC8_5, _6, _9, _11, _12, _13 =1 or MHC8_7=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 53	718	1,160,323
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,073	27,481,155
DON'T KNOW	97	20	26,254
NOT STATED	99	433	856,533
	Total	17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 499

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	MHC8_15	Length	2	Position	1571 - 1572
Question Name	MH-Q15				
Concept	Month in which depression occurred				
Question	Think about the last time you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row. In what month was that?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_14 < 52				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	84	135,138
FEBRUARY	2	50	78,734
MARCH	3	55	89,941
APRIL	4	48	72,895
MAY	5	60	116,405
JUNE	6	60	95,612
JULY	7	59	93,459
AUGUST	8	44	75,795
SEPTEMBER	9	63	96,056
OCTOBER	10	34	46,647
NOVEMBER	11	43	74,628
DECEMBER	12	70	105,477
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,118	27,551,923
DON'T KNOW	97	3	8,767
NOT STATED	99	453	882,787
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 500

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	MHC8_16	Length	1	Position	1573
Question Name	MH-Q16				
Concept	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time lasting 2 weeks or more when you lost interest in most things like hobbies, work, or activities that usually give you pleasure?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_2=2 or MHC8_3=3 or 4 or MHC8_4=3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	583	961,191
NO	2	13,478	21,880,980
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,749	5,815,202
DON'T KNOW	7	7	12,468
REFUSAL	8	7	13,560
NOT STATED	9	420	840,864
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	MHC8_17	Length	1	Position	1574
Question Name	MH-Q17				
Concept	Loss of interest - duration				
Question	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you had the most complete loss of interest in things. During that 2-week period, how long did the loss of interest usually last?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_16=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL DAY LONG	1	100	160,479
MOST OF THE DAY	2	152	217,979
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	181	319,529
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	148	261,330
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,227	27,696,182
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,873
NOT STATED	9	434	866,892
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 501

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	MHC8_18	Length	1	Position	1575
Question Name	MH-Q18				
Concept	Loss of interest - frequency				
Question	How often did you feel a loss of interest in things during those 2 weeks?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_17=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY		1		70	110,232
ALMOST EVERY DAY		2		121	181,695
LESS OFTEN		3		61	86,532
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,556	28,277,041
NOT STATED		9		436	868,765
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	MHC8_19	Length	1	Position	1576
Question Name	MH-Q19				
Concept	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you lost interest in things, did you feel tired out or low on energy all the time?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_18=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		168	257,213
NO		2		23	34,714
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,617	28,363,573
NOT STATED		9		436	868,765
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 502

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	MHC8_20	Length	1	Position	1577
Question Name	MH-Q20				
Concept	Loss of interest - weight change or not				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you lost interest in things, did you gain weight, lose weight, or stay about the same?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_18=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	37	56,572
LOST WEIGHT	2	62	98,760
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	90	134,644
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,617	28,363,573
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,951
NOT STATED	9	436	868,765
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	MHC8_21K	Length	3	Position	1578 - 1580
Question Name	MH-Q21B				
Concept	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you lost interest in things, about how much weight did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_20=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	1 - 27	95	151,021
NOT APPLICABLE	996	16,707	28,498,217
NOT STATED	999	442	875,027
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 503

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	MHC8_21L	Length	3	Position	1581 - 1583
Question Name	MH-Q21B				
Concept	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you lost interest in things, about how much weight did you (gain / lose)? - Pounds				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_20=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	2 - 60	95	151,021
NOT APPLICABLE	996	16,707	28,498,217
NOT STATED	999	442	875,027
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	MHC8_22	Length	1	Position	1584
Question Name	MH-Q22				
Concept	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you lost interest in things, did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_18=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	119	174,729
NO	2	70	115,247
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,617	28,363,573
NOT STATED	9	438	870,716
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 504

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	MHC8_23	Length	1	Position	1585
Question Name	MH-Q23				
Concept	Loss of interest - frequency having trouble falling asleep				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you lost interest in things, how often did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_22=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY NIGHT		1		43	63,257
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT		2		64	89,617
LESS OFTEN		3		12	21,855
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,687	28,478,820
NOT STATED		9		438	870,716
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	MHC8_24	Length	1	Position	1586
Question Name	MH-Q24				
Concept	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you lost interest in things, did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_18=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		142	223,747
NO		2		44	63,684
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,617	28,363,573
DON'T KNOW		7		3	2,544
NOT STATED		9		438	870,716
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 505

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	MHC8_25	Length	1	Position	1587
Question Name	MH-Q25				
Concept	Loss of interest - felt down on self				
Question	At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good, or worthless. Did you feel this way when you lost interest in things?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_18=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	100	165,527
NO	2	86	121,905
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,617	28,363,573
NOT STATED	9	441	873,260
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	MHC8_26	Length	1	Position	1588
Question Name	MH-Q26				
Concept	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you lost interest in things, did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_18=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	88	137,316
NO	2	98	150,116
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,617	28,363,573
NOT STATED	9	441	873,260
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 506

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	MHC8_27	Length	2	Position	1589 - 1590
Question Name	MH-Q27				
Concept	Loss of interest - number of weeks				
Question	About how many weeks did you lose interest in things during the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of MHC8_19, _22, _24, _25, _26 =1 or MHC8_20=1 or 2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 53	177	278,746
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,621	28,368,048
DON'T KNOW	97	5	4,210
NOT STATED	99	441	873,260
	Total	17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 507

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	MHC8_28	Length	2	Position	1591 - 1592
Question Name	MH-Q28				
Concept	Loss of interest - month of occurrence				
Question	Think about the last time you had 2 weeks in a row when you lost interest in things. In what month was that?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_27 < 52				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	23	37,191
FEBRUARY	2	20	37,248
MARCH	3	18	27,361
APRIL	4	11	28,138
MAY	5	12	21,262
JUNE	6	13	11,200
JULY	7	9	14,888
AUGUST	8	15	20,214
SEPTEMBER	9	17	26,580
OCTOBER	10	13	18,649
NOVEMBER	11	6	6,384
DECEMBER	12	13	23,365
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,626	28,371,364
DON'T KNOW	97	2	2,949
NOT STATED	99	446	877,470
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	MHC8DDS	Length	2	Position	1593 - 1594
Question Name					
Concept	Distress Scale - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DISTRESS SCALE	0 - 24	14,723	23,901,450
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,995	4,608,137
NOT STATED	99	526	1,014,678
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 508

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	MHC8DCH	Length	2	Position	1595 - 1596
Question Name					
Concept	Chronicity of Distress and Impairment Scale - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC8_1A to MHC8_1F				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT MORE THAN USUAL		1		614	1,108,620
SOMEWHAT MORE THAN USUAL		2		498	836,062
A LITTLE MORE THAN USUAL		3		565	962,539
ABOUT THE SAME AS USUAL		4		7,694	12,646,965
A LITTLE LESS THAN USUAL		5		341	586,514
SOMEWHAT LESS THAN USUAL		6		292	498,645
A LOT LESS THAN USUAL		7		267	461,439
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY		8		378	668,902
NOT APPLICABLE		96		6,056	10,713,897
NOT STATED		99		539	1,040,683
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	MHC8DSF	Length	2	Position	1597 - 1598
Question Name					
Concept	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DEPRESSION SCALE - SF		0 - 8		14,781	24,004,897
NOT APPLICABLE		96		1,995	4,608,137
NOT STATED		99		468	911,231
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 509

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	MHC8DPP	Length	4.2	Position	1599 - 1602
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DEPRESSION SCALE - PP	0.00 - 0.90	14,781	24,004,898
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	1,995	4,608,137
NOT STATED	9.99	468	911,231
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	MHC8DWK	Length	2	Position	1603 - 1604
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered MHC8_14=2 to 53 or MHC8_27=2 to 53

Note Based on MHC8_14 or MHC8_27. Only one question would have been answered.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	883	1,419,242
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,870	27,165,803
NOT STATED	99	491	939,220
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 510

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	MHC8DMT	Length	2	Position	1605 - 1606
Question Name					
Concept	Specific month when felt depressed - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_14=2 to 53 or MHC8_27=2 to 53				
Note	Based on MHC8_15 or MHC8_28. Only one question would have been answered.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		103	167,996
FEBRUARY		2		70	115,983
MARCH		3		73	117,302
APRIL		4		59	101,033
MAY		5		70	136,300
JUNE		6		72	106,126
JULY		7		68	108,347
AUGUST		8		59	96,009
SEPTEMBER		9		79	120,873
OCTOBER		10		44	54,787
NOVEMBER		11		49	81,012
DECEMBER		12		83	128,842
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,870	27,165,803
NOT STATED		99		545	1,023,852
		Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 511

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SSC8_101	Length	3	Position	1607 - 1609
Question Name	MOS-Q1				
Concept	No. of close friends or relatives				
Question	About how many close friends and close relatives do you have, that is, people you feel at ease with and can talk to about what is on your mind?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF FRIENDS AND RELATIVES	0 - 99	14,689	23,824,463
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW	997	108	184,616
REFUSAL	998	76	165,879
NOT STATED	999	376	741,168
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SSC8_102	Length	1	Position	1610
Question Name	MOS-Q2				
Concept	Has someone to give help if confined to bed				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to help you if you were confined to bed ?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	700	971,686
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	725	1,017,018
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,722	2,593,720
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,411	5,480,182
ALL OF THE TIME	5	8,035	13,619,355
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW	7	82	114,382
REFUSAL	8	14	28,121
NOT STATED	9	560	1,091,664
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 512

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SSC8_103	Length	1	Position	1611
Question Name	MOS-Q3				
Concept	Has someone to count on to listen				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone you can count on to listen to you when you need to talk?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	231	343,250
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	355	566,692
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,108	1,716,882
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,750	6,130,407
ALL OF THE TIME	5	9,142	14,912,355
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW	7	6	9,452
REFUSAL	8	1	2,923
NOT STATED	9	656	1,234,167
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SSC8_104	Length	1	Position	1612
Question Name	MOS-Q4				
Concept	Has someone to give advice about a crisis				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to give you advice about a crisis?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	422	661,238
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	438	684,564
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,522	2,384,840
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,993	6,511,384
ALL OF THE TIME	5	8,180	13,379,386
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW	7	33	53,322
REFUSAL	8	5	7,226
NOT STATED	9	656	1,234,167
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 513

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SSC8_105	Length	1	Position	1613
Question Name	MOS-Q5				
Concept	Has someone to go to the doctor with				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to take you to the doctor if you needed it?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	356	498,325
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	298	442,954
SOME OF THE TIME	3	823	1,276,877
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,717	4,340,645
ALL OF THE TIME	5	10,386	17,103,186
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW	7	9	12,745
REFUSAL	8	4	7,228
NOT STATED	9	656	1,234,167
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SSC8_106	Length	1	Position	1614
Question Name	MOS-Q6				
Concept	Has someone who shows love and affection				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone who shows you love and affection?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	223	288,327
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	324	462,167
SOME OF THE TIME	3	871	1,309,705
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,541	4,051,654
ALL OF THE TIME	5	10,619	17,549,971
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW	7	10	10,710
REFUSAL	8	5	9,427
NOT STATED	9	656	1,234,167
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 514

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SSC8_107	Length	1	Position	1615
Question Name	MOS-Q7				
Concept	Has someone to have a good time with				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to have a good time with?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NONE OF THE TIME	1	240	291,004		
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	436	639,882		
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,341	2,012,839		
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,668	5,772,291		
ALL OF THE TIME	5	8,885	14,932,582		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,995	4,608,137		
DON'T KNOW	7	17	19,177		
REFUSAL	8	6	14,186		
NOT STATED	9	656	1,234,167		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

Variable Name	SSC8_108	Length	1	Position	1616
Question Name	MOS-Q8				
Concept	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to give you information in order to help you understand a situation?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NONE OF THE TIME	1	276	405,362		
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	424	631,649		
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,621	2,474,969		
MOST OF THE TIME	4	4,568	7,591,993		
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,663	12,515,616		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,995	4,608,137		
DON'T KNOW	7	35	51,269		
REFUSAL	8	6	11,102		
NOT STATED	9	656	1,234,167		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 515

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SSC8_109	Length	1	Position	1617
Question Name	MOS-Q9				
Concept	Has someone to confide in				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to confide in or talk to about yourself or your problems?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	310	438,645
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	429	669,433
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,257	1,995,635
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,802	6,226,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	8,770	14,312,239
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW	7	18	30,534
REFUSAL	8	7	9,473
NOT STATED	9	656	1,234,167
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SSC8_110	Length	1	Position	1618
Question Name	MOS-Q10				
Concept	Has someone who gives hugs				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone who hugs you?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	592	798,842
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	659	979,020
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,489	2,276,707
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,853	4,581,237
ALL OF THE TIME	5	8,971	14,987,537
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW	7	18	35,805
REFUSAL	8	11	22,810
NOT STATED	9	656	1,234,167
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 516

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SSC8_111	Length	1	Position	1619
Question Name	MOS-Q11				
Concept	Has someone to get together with for relaxation				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to get together with for relaxation?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NONE OF THE TIME	1	315	496,528		
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	532	756,312		
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,624	2,496,404		
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,904	6,223,791		
ALL OF THE TIME	5	8,200	13,678,888		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,995	4,608,137		
DON'T KNOW	7	11	19,895		
REFUSAL	8	6	9,012		
NOT STATED	9	657	1,235,297		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

Variable Name	SSC8_112	Length	1	Position	1620
Question Name	MOS-Q12				
Concept	Has someone to prepare meals				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to prepare your meals if you were unable to do it yourself?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NONE OF THE TIME	1	646	833,993		
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	550	775,577		
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,414	1,993,745		
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,973	4,805,993		
ALL OF THE TIME	5	8,975	15,228,204		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,995	4,608,137		
DON'T KNOW	7	28	34,366		
REFUSAL	8	6	8,953		
NOT STATED	9	657	1,235,297		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 517

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SSC8_113	Length	1	Position	1621
Question Name	MOS-Q13				
Concept	Has someone to give advice				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone whose advice you really want?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	502	695,046
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	590	910,097
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,879	2,940,314
MOST OF THE TIME	4	4,106	6,742,123
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,480	12,335,017
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW	7	27	46,085
REFUSAL	8	8	12,148
NOT STATED	9	657	1,235,297
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SSC8_114	Length	1	Position	1622
Question Name	MOS-Q14				
Concept	Has someone to do things to get mind off things				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to do things with to help you get your mind off things?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	363	485,706
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	588	864,109
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,848	2,867,026
MOST OF THE TIME	4	4,339	7,004,192
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,411	12,389,041
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW	7	31	46,987
REFUSAL	8	12	23,770
NOT STATED	9	657	1,235,297
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 518

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SSC8_115	Length	1	Position	1623
Question Name	MOS-Q15				
Concept	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to help with daily chores if you were sick?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	608	791,174
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	602	890,365
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,592	2,329,810
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,482	5,704,804
ALL OF THE TIME	5	8,272	13,917,292
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW	7	29	35,115
REFUSAL	8	7	12,271
NOT STATED	9	657	1,235,297
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SSC8_116	Length	1	Position	1624
Question Name	MOS-Q16				
Concept	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to share your most private worries and fears with?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	570	793,928
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	581	962,118
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,541	2,387,328
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,638	5,948,228
ALL OF THE TIME	5	8,221	13,509,616
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW	7	31	64,237
REFUSAL	8	10	15,374
NOT STATED	9	657	1,235,297
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 519

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SSC8_117	Length	1	Position	1625
Question Name	MOS-Q17				
Concept	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to turn to for suggestions about how to deal with a personal problem?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	391	539,103
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	503	789,679
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,554	2,428,050
MOST OF THE TIME	4	4,060	6,676,104
ALL OF THE TIME	5	8,051	13,187,572
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW	7	24	45,051
REFUSAL	8	9	15,273
NOT STATED	9	657	1,235,297
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SSC8_118	Length	1	Position	1626
Question Name	MOS-Q18				
Concept	Has someone to do something enjoyable with				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to do something enjoyable with?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	233	310,878
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	432	641,390
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,413	2,050,790
MOST OF THE TIME	4	4,082	6,575,019
ALL OF THE TIME	5	8,407	14,069,261
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,995	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW	7	17	18,606
REFUSAL	8	8	14,886
NOT STATED	9	657	1,235,297
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 520

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SSC8_119	Length	1	Position	1627
Question Name	MOS-Q19				
Concept	Has someone who understands problems				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone who understands your problems?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NONE OF THE TIME	1	320	446,194		
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	465	716,513		
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,692	2,624,871		
MOST OF THE TIME	4	4,401	7,170,176		
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,676	12,666,143		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,995	4,608,137		
DON'T KNOW	7	28	39,428		
REFUSAL	8	10	17,505		
NOT STATED	9	657	1,235,297		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

Variable Name	SSC8_120	Length	1	Position	1628
Question Name	MOS-Q20				
Concept	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to love you and make you feel wanted?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NONE OF THE TIME	1	308	423,809		
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	436	665,823		
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,126	1,816,059		
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,127	4,988,875		
ALL OF THE TIME	5	9,564	15,738,248		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,995	4,608,137		
DON'T KNOW	7	22	31,239		
REFUSAL	8	9	16,777		
NOT STATED	9	657	1,235,297		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 521

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SSC8DTNG	Length	2	Position	1629 - 1630
Question Name					
Concept	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on SSC8_102, SSC8_105, SSC8_112 and SSC8_115. Medical Outcome Study (MOS) - Social Support Survey. See documentation on derived variables.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX SCORE	0 - 16	14,531	23,601,620
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,995	4,608,137
NOT STATED	99	718	1,314,508
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SSC8DAFF	Length	2	Position	1631 - 1632
Question Name					
Concept	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on SSC8_106, SSC8_110 and SSC8_120. Medical Outcome Study (MOS) - Social Support Survey. See documentation on derived variables.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX SCORE	0 - 12	14,540	23,592,487
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,995	4,608,137
NOT STATED	99	709	1,323,640
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 522

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	SSC8DSOC	Length	2	Position	1633 - 1634
Question Name					
Concept	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on SSC8_107, SSC8_111, SSC8_114 and SSC8_118. Medical Outcome Study (MOS) - Social Support Survey. See documentation on derived variables.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX SCORE	0 - 16	14,527	23,581,423
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,995	4,608,137
NOT STATED	99	722	1,334,705
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	SSC8DEMO	Length	2	Position	1635 - 1636
Question Name					
Concept	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on SSC8_103, SSC8_104, SSC8_108, SSC8_109, SSC8_113, SSC8_116, SSC8_117 and SSC8_119. Medical Outcome Study (MOS) - Social Support Survey. See documentation on derived variables.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX SCORE	0 - 32	14,462	23,474,896
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,995	4,608,137
NOT STATED	99	787	1,441,231
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 523

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	AM68_LNK	Length	1	Position	1637
Question Name	LINK-PERM				
Concept	Permission to link data				
Question	We are seeking your permission to link information collected during this interview with provincial health information... Do we have your permission?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16,641	28,522,771
NO	2	568	951,995
DON'T KNOW	7	15	18,737
REFUSAL	8	1	2,435
NOT STATED	9	19	28,328
Total		17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	AM68_TEL	Length	1	Position	1638
Question Name	H06-TEL				
Concept	H06 interview by telephone or in person				
Question	Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ON TELEPHONE	1	15,759	26,790,553
IN PERSON	2	1,407	2,581,110
BOTH	3	55	115,201
NOT STATED	9	23	37,400
Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 524

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	AM68_ALO	Length	1	Position	1639
Question Name	H06-CTXT				
Concept	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire				
Question	Interviewer: Was the respondent alone when you asked this health questionnaire?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		13,722	23,320,022
NO		2		3,336	5,859,003
DON'T KNOW		7		160	302,042
REFUSAL		8		2	2,736
NOT STATED		9		24	40,461
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	AM68_AFF	Length	1	Position	1640
Question Name	H06-CTXT1				
Concept	Answers affected by presence of another person				
Question	Interviewer: Do you think that the answers of the respondent were affected by someone else being there?				
Universe	Respondents who answered AM68_ALO=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		157	297,802
NO		2		3,130	5,475,804
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,722	23,320,022
DON'T KNOW		7		49	85,397
NOT STATED		9		186	345,240
	Total			17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 525

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	AM68_LNG	Length	2	Position	1641 - 1642
Question Name	H06-LANG				
Concept	Interview language - H06				
Question	Interviewer: Record language of interview.				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH		1		13,917	22,036,405
FRENCH		2		3,124	6,981,979
ARABIC		3		3	9,827
CHINESE		4		87	225,744
GREEK		7		1	1,919
HUNGARIAN		8		1	7,241
ITALIAN		9		18	41,698
PERSIAN (FARSI)		11		2	3,693
POLISH		12		5	6,490
PORTUGUESE		13		17	47,644
PUNJABI		14		12	42,640
SPANISH		15		6	15,751
UKRAINIAN		17		1	186
VIETNAMESE		18		7	19,066
OTHER		19		19	43,519
NOT STATED		99		24	40,461
		Total		17,244	29,524,264

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 526

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	AM68_EMM	Length	2	Position	1643 - 1644
Question Name					
Concept					
Month of interview - H06 (end)					
Question					
Universe					
All respondents					
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
JANUARY	1	1,243	1,872,195		
FEBRUARY	2	2,654	5,510,716		
MARCH	3	553	1,104,457		
MAY	5	465	686,544		
JUNE	6	3,182	4,865,285		
JULY	7	1,600	2,239,222		
AUGUST	8	2,320	3,689,733		
SEPTEMBER	9	1,269	2,092,785		
OCTOBER	10	3,640	6,878,141		
NOVEMBER	11	293	543,628		
NOT STATED	99	25	41,559		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

Variable Name	AM68_EDD	Length	2	Position	1645 - 1646
Question Name					
Concept					
Day of interview - H06 (end)					
Question					
Universe					
All respondents					
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	17,219	29,482,705		
NOT STATED	99	25	41,559		
Total		17,244	29,524,264		

NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

Page 527

Master File - Health

March 2000

Variable Name	AM68_EYY	Length	4	Position	1647 - 1650
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Year of interview - H06 (end)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1998	1998	12,526	20,556,872
1999	1999	4,693	8,925,833
NOT STATED	9999	25	41,559
	Total	17,244	29,524,264

Variable Name	WT68	Length	8.2	Position	1651 - 1658
----------------------	------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Sampling weight - selected respondent

Question

Universe All respondents

Note See documentation on weighting.
